Australian Government
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Better information and statistics
for better health and wellbeing

GENERAL PRACTICE SERIES
Number 28

General practice activity in Australia 2000–01 to 2009–10: 10 year data tables

BEACH
Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health

Helena Britt, Graeme C Miller, Jan Charles, Joan Henderson, Clare Bayram, Lisa Valenti, Ying Pan, Christopher Harrison, Julie O'Halloran, Salma Fahridin, Tim Chambers

December 2010

THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

A joint report by the University of Sydney and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Cat. no. GEP 28

The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare is Australia's national health and welfare statistics and information agency. The Institute's mission is *better information and statistics for better health and wellbeing*.

This publication is part of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare's General practice series, from the Australian General Practice Statistics and Classification Centre (AGPSCC), a collaborating unit of the Family Medicine Research Centre (FMRC) of the University of Sydney and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). A complete list of the Institute's publications is available from the Institute's website <www.aihw.gov.au>.

ISSN 1442-3022
ISBN 978-1-74249-080-9

Suggested report citation

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Valenti L, Pan Y, Harrison C, O'Halloran J, Fahridin S, Chambers T 2010. General practice activity in Australia 2000–01 to 2009–10: 10 year data tables. General practice series no. 28. Cat. no. GEP 28. Canberra: AIHW.

Keywords
Australia, delivery of health care/statistics and numerical data, family practice/statistics and numerical data, health care surveys/methods.

Companion publication
Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Pan Y, Valenti L, Harrison C, O'Halloran J, Fahridin S 2010. General practice activity in Australia 2009–10. General practice series no. 27. Cat. no. GEP 27. Canberra: AIHW.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

The Australian General Practice Statistics and Classification Centre
Sydney School of Public Health, University of Sydney
Level 7, 16–18 Wentworth Street

Parramatta NSW 2150
Phone: +61 2 9845 8151

Fax: +61 2 9845 8155

Email: gpstats@fmrc.org.au

Published by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Please note that there is the potential for minor revisions of data in this report. Please check the online version at <www.aihw.gov.au> for any amendments.

Contents

Acknowledgments

The Australian General Practice Statistics and Classification Centre (formerly the General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit) wishes to thank the general practitioners who participated in BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health) since it began in April 1998. This report would not have been possible without their valued cooperation and effort in providing the data. We also thank the following organisations for their financial support and their contribution to the ongoing development of the BEACH program since it began:

- AstraZeneca Pty Ltd (Australia) (1998–2010)
- Janssen-Cilag Pty Ltd (2000–2010)
- Merck, Sharp and Dohme (Australia) Pty Ltd (2002–2010)
- Pfizer Australia (2003–2010)
- Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing (1998–2004, 2007–2010)
- Abbott Australasia Pty Ltd (2006–2010)
- Sanofi-Aventis Australia Pty Ltd (2006–2010)
- Wyeth Australia Pty Ltd (2008–2010)
- Novartis Pharmaceuticals Australia Pty Ltd (2009–2010)
- GlaxoSmithKline Australia Pty Ltd (2010)
- National Prescribing Service Ltd (2005–2009)
- Roche Products Pty Ltd (1998–2006)
- Aventis Pharma Pty Ltd (1998–2002)
- Australian Government Department of Veterans' Affairs (1998–2000).
- National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (1998–2000)

Some financial support for the program was also provided by:

- Australian Government Department of Veterans' Affairs (2004–2010)
- The Office of the Australian Safety and Compensation Council, Department of Employment and Workplace Relations (2004–2006).

We acknowledge the support of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Australian Medical Association, the Australian General Practice Network, the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine, and the Consumers Health Forum, as well as the contribution of their representatives to the BEACH Advisory Board.

The research team is grateful to Clare Bayram for coordinating and editing this report, for the administrative support of Denise Barratt and Gervaise Woods, for the valuable contribution of the general practitioner recruitment staff (Errol Henderson, Jan Fitzgerald and David Went) and data entry staff. We recognise the contribution of past members of the BEACH team. We appreciate the cooperation of the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing in regularly supplying general practitioner random samples and national Medicare data.

Ethics approval for this study was obtained from the Human Ethics Committee of the University of Sydney and the Ethics Committee of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Abbreviations

AIHW	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
ASGC	Australian Standard Geographical Classification
ATC	Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (classification)
AUDIT	Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test
BEACH	Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health
BMI	body mass index
CAPS	Coding Atlas for Pharmaceutical Substances
CI	confidence interval (in this report 95% CI is used)
CT	computerised tomography
DVA	Australian Government Department of Veterans' Affairs
FRACGP	Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners
GP	general practitioner
HbA1c	haemoglobin, type A1c
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
ICPC	International Classification of Primary Care
ICPC-2	International Classification of Primary Care (Version 2)
ICPC-2 PLUS	a terminology classified according to ICPC-2
MBS	Medicare Benefits Schedule
OTC	over-the-counter (that is, medications advised for over-the-counter purchase)
PBS	Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme
RACGP	Royal Australian College of General Practitioners
RFE	reason for encounter
RRMA	Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas classification
SAND	Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data
SAS	Statistical Analysis System
WHO	World Health Organization
Wonca	World Organization of Family Doctors

Symbols

🡅/🡇	indicates a statistically significant linear change
↑/↓	indicates a marginally significant linear change
§	indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change
–	indicates no change
∓	indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.
<	less than
>	more than
..	cell deliberately left blank
N/A	not applicable
NAv	not available
NEC	not elsewhere classified
n	number
NOS	not otherwise specified

Summary

This book brings 10 years of data together from the BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health) program, to provide a reference document for those interested in changes that have occurred over the decade 2000–01 to 2009–10 in the GPs, the patients they see, the problems managed and the treatments they provide.

BEACH is a continuous national study of general practice in which data are collected from a new sample each year of about 1,000 GPs. Each GP provides details for 100 consecutive GP–patient encounters. BEACH began in April 1998, and this report uses data collected between April 2000 and March 2010 inclusive, from about 9,842 GP participants, covering 978,263 (weighted) GP–patient encounters.

Changes in the population influence GP clinical work. In June 2009, the population of Australia was estimated to be 22.2 million people. Like the rest of the developed world, Australia has an ageing population. Between 30 June 1989 and 30 June 2009, the proportion of people aged 65 years and over increased from 11% to 13% and the proportion aged 85 years and over more than doubled from 0.9% to 1.8%. The proportion aged less than 15 years decreased from 22% to 19%. As life expectancy improves, people are living longer with disease, so that a greater part of the GP workload will involve management of older patients with multiple chronic diseases.

From March 2008 to April 2009, there were about 116.8 million general practice consultations paid for by Medicare (up from 101 million in 2000–01), an average of 5.3 services per person. This is about the same level as in 2000–01, after a decrease in attendances in the mid-decade.

The GP participants

The largest changes in the characteristics of the GP participants over the 10 years were:

- a 70% increase in the proportion of GPs who hold the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of GPs (from 32% to 54%), reflecting the requirement (introduced in 1995) for Fellowship to become a recognised general practitioner
- the move away for solo practice (down from 19% to 9% of GPs) to working in large practices with 10 or more GPs (up from 10% to 20% of participants)
- a significant and large decrease, from 46% to 29%, in the proportion of GPs working in practices that provide their own after-hours patient care either completely or partially.

Who goes to the GP and why?

- Over the study period the proportion of encounters with patients aged less than 45 years decreased from 51% to 44%, while the proportion with patients aged 45 years and over increased from 49% to 56%. Taking into account the increased number of encounters that now occur nationally, the number of encounters per annum with younger patients only increased by 190,000 while the number of encounters with older patients increased by about 16 million over the decade.
- In 2008–09 and in 2009–10, patients who were new to the practice (not seen before) accounted for a significantly smaller proportion of encounters than in all earlier years, suggesting improving continuity of care.
- There was no change in the proportion of encounters that were accounted for by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people or by those who speak a language other than English as their primary language at home.

- Compared with 2000–01, in 2009–10 patients presented to their GP with an increased number of reasons for their encounter. This increase is probably related to the increasing proportion of encounters that are with older people who are more likely to visit for multiple chronic disease management.
- Over the decade there was a significant decrease in the rate at which patients presented with reasons for encounter describing symptoms and complaints, particularly back complaint, throat complaint, rash, abdominal pain, headache, ear pain, chest pain, dizziness, leg/thigh complaint, vomiting, and neck complaint.
- In contrast, there were significant increases in the rates of requests for test results (almost doubling), immunisation/vaccination (up 48%), prescriptions (up by 26%), administrative procedures (doubling) and referrals (up 150%). The increase in requests for test results ties in with the increase in pathology and imaging testing over the decade.

Have the problems that GPs manage changed?

Compared with 2000-01, for every 100 patient encounters in 2009–10, GPs:

- managed more problems (153 compared with 145 per 100 encounters), with fewer encounters involving one problem and more involving three or four problems, and it is estimated that this change, combined with increasing attendances, resulted in 34 million more problems being managed at GP encounters nationally in 2009–10 than in 2000–01
- managed more newly diagnosed problems (59 compared with 47 per 100 encounters)
- managed more chronic problems (54 compared with 48 per 100 encounters).

Problems related to the respiratory system remained the most frequently managed through the decade, but their management rate decreased significantly from 23 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 20 per 100 in 2007–08, and then increased to 22 in 2009–10. The recent rise may be related to concern regarding H1N1 influenza during 2009.

The most common problems managed in general practice over the decade were hypertension, immunisation/vaccination, check-up, upper respiratory tract infection, and depression. The management rate of general check-up almost doubled over the decade.

The most common chronic problems managed were non-gestational hypertension, depressive disorder, chronic arthritis, non-gestational diabetes and lipid disorders. Management of depressive disorders increased significantly over the decade from 3.6 to 4.2 per 100 encounters, representing 1.3 million more occasions on which GPs managed depressive disorder in 2009–10 than a decade earlier.

How has general practice management changed?

Since 2000–01, some trends emerged in management of actions at patient encounters. The major changes, between 2000–01 and 2009–10, are described below.

- The rate at which medications were prescribed, GP supplied or advised for purchase, decreased, from 75 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 70 per 100 problems in 2009–10.
- The rate at which medications were prescribed fell from 64 per 100 problems managed to 54 per 100 in 2009–10, so that (on average) 10 fewer prescriptions were being written for every 100 problems managed in 2009–10 than 10 years earlier. However, in 2009–10, 16.2 million (16%) more encounters were claimed through Medicare than in 2000–01. As a result, the extrapolated national effect of this change is 4.5 million more prescriptions given by GPs in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. If the estimated 23% increase over the 10 years in number of problems managed nationally is considered, the increase in prescriptions would have been 21.5 million if not for the lower GP prescribing rates.

While the prescribing rate of many drug groups decreased, some drug groups increased, including: medications to reduce blood pressure, lipid (cholesterol) lowering agents, psychoanaleptics (paralleled by a decrease in psycholeptics) and antithrombotics (such as preventive aspirin).

- There was a significant decrease in the proportion of prescriptions with 1–4 repeats ordered, and a significant increase (from 27% to 36%) in the proportion with five repeats.
- Frequency of GP provision of clinical treatments (such as advice, health instruction and counselling) decreased from 26 per 100 problems to 23 per 100. This was particularly apparent in decreases in advice and education about treatment, and counselling and advice about nutrition and weight, and about exercise.
- There was an increase in the rate at which procedural treatments were undertaken, from 8 per 100 problems to 11 per 100 problems. This was reflected in increased rates of local injections (other than vaccines), and in use of dressings/pressure/compression.
- Referrals to other health providers significantly increased, from 7 to 9 per 100 problems, largely due to a significant increase in referrals to allied health services (from 1.6 to 2.6 per 100), with only a marginal increase in referrals to specialists (from 5.1 to 5.5).
- The number of pathology tests/batteries ordered increased significantly by 43%, from 21 to 29 orders per 100 problems.
- Orders for imaging tests also increased, from 5.3 per 100 problems to 6.4 per 100.

Patient risk factors

Among annual sub-samples of more than 30,000 adult patients aged 18 years and over:

- prevalence of obesity rose significantly from 20% in 2000–01 to 26% in 2009–10, and prevalence of overweight was steady at about 34%
- prevalence of daily smoking decreased from 19% to 15%
- prevalence of at-risk alcohol consumption remained static at 26%.

In annual subsamples of more than 3,000 children aged 2–17 years, the prevalence of overweight and obesity remained static at about 10–11% obese and 17–18% overweight.

Are GP consultations getting shorter or longer?

In annual subsamples of measured (in minutes) consultation length of about 35,000 Medicare/DVA claimable consultations, there was no significant change in the mean length of consultation, sitting at about 15 minutes. The median length of consultations was 13 minutes in all years except 2003–04 and 2009–10, when it was 14.0 minutes.

1 Introduction

This report is the 28th book in the series from the Bettering the Evaluation of Care and Health (BEACH) program. It includes summary results from the most recent 10 years of the program, from 2000–01 to 2009–10 inclusive.

BEACH is a continuous national study of general practice activity in which an ever-changing random sample of about 1,000 general practitioners (GPs) participate in a year, each recording details of 100 consecutive GP-patient encounters. BEACH is run by the Australian General Practice Statistics and Classification Centre, a collaborating unit of the Family Medicine Research Centre at the University of Sydney, and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. The program is supported financially by government instrumentalities and private industry (see Acknowledgments).

BEACH began in April 1998, and at the end of its 12th year (March 2010) its database included records for almost 1.2 million encounters from 11,873 participants, representing about 8,400 individual GPs, almost half the sample frame from which the GP samples are drawn. Annual results from the BEACH study are published each year. The most recent of these, released in parallel with this book, is *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10*.[1]

This book brings the most recent 10 years of data together to provide a reference document for those interested in changes that have occurred over the decade 2000–01 to 2009–10 in the GP workforce, the patients they see, the problems managed and the treatments they provide.

The structure of this report follows the usual approach of the annual BEACH reports. Ten years of results are provided for the GPs, the patients and the problems managed, followed by an overview of management, specific chapters for each management action and a chapter on practice nurse activity. Changes in the prevalence of some risk factors among patients at GP encounters are also presented.

Each chapter contains an overview of the section (including definitions where relevant), and a brief description of the major findings, followed by the results tables. In the tables, statistically significant changes in results between 2000–01 and 2009–10 are marked. The national effect of significant change can be estimated by extrapolating the BEACH results to all GP Medicare claimed encounters. The method adopted for extrapolation of the effect of a change is described in Section 2.8. Examples of extrapolation of a measured change are also provided in each chapter from Chapter 5 to Chapter 13 inclusive. The reader can apply this method to any significant change in the BEACH data presented in terms of rate per 100 encounters, to gain an estimate of the size of the national effect of this change.

In this report, changes over time in (for example) GP management actions for a specific problem, or changes in the problems managed for a selected groups of patients, are not generally investigated. However, several examples of specific analyses of this type are provided in *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10*.[1] Such analyses can also be done for different periods to measure changes in management of a selected problem. An example is provided in Section 9.6 of *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10*[1], for changes in GP prescribing of systemic antibiotics for selected conditions. Such work was done for morbidities classed in the National Health Priority Areas[2] and published in July 2009 in *General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008*.[3]

1.1 Background—general practice in Australia

In June 2009, the population of Australia was estimated to be 22.16 million people.[4] Like the rest of the developed world, Australia has an ageing population. Between 30 June 1989 and 30 June 2009, the proportion of people aged 65 years and over increased from 11.0% to 13.3%, and the proportion aged 85 years and over more than doubled from 0.9% to 1.8%. The proportion aged under 15 years decreased from 22.2% to 19.1%.[5] As life expectancy improves, people are living longer with disease, so that a greater part of the GP workload will involve management of older patients with multiple chronic diseases.

GPs are usually the first port of call in the Australian health care system. Payment is on a fee-for-service system, with no patient lists or registration. People are free to visit multiple practitioners and practices of their choice. A universal medical insurance scheme (managed by Medicare Australia) covers all or most of an individual's costs for a GP visit.

By far the majority of attendances in general practice are paid for by Medicare Australia. The highest number of Medicare GP items of service claimed per head of population was in 1998–99, at 5.5 visits per person. Average attendance then steadily decreased to a low of 4.87 visits per person in 2003–04.[6] This decreasing attendance rate raised questions about equity of access, leading the Australian Government to make substantial changes to laws governing Medicare benefits in 2004 and 2005. General practice attendance rates now average 5.3 per head of population.[7] While Medicare statistics provide visit rates and costs for these services, they cannot provide information about the content of these visits. BEACH seeks to fill this gap.

In 2007 in Australia, there were 20,134 practising primary care practitioners (vocationally recognised GPs and other medical practitioners), making up 19,999 full-time equivalents (based on a 45 hour week), 99 per 100,000 people.[8] From April 2009 to March 2010, the 116.8 million GP service items claimed from Medicare accounted for $4.85 billion, and more than 7 million practice nurse services accounted for a further $83 million. Together these services accounted for 32% of total Australian Government expenditure on medical and allied health services.[7] It is estimated that in 2009–10 an additional 5.5 million (see Chapter 5 'The encounters') GP services were paid for by other funders (such as workers compensation organisations, state government) or provided without charge by GPs.[1] About 83% of the Australian population claimed for at least one GP service from Medicare in 2009–10 (personal communication, Department of Health and Ageing, June 2010).

BEACH gives us some understanding of the content of these encounters and of the services and treatments that GPs provide. The BEACH program aims to:

- provide a reliable and valid data collection process for general practice that is responsive to the ever-changing needs of information users
- establish an ongoing database of GP–patient encounter information
- assess patient risk factors and health states, and their relationship with service activity.

Users of the BEACH data might wish to consolidate information from multiple national data sources. Integration of data from multiple sources can provide a more comprehensive picture of the health and health care of the Australian community. It is therefore important that readers are aware of how the BEACH data differ from those drawn from other sources. A summary of differences between those data collected in BEACH compared with those in the Medicare Benefits Schedule, the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and the National Health Survey is available in *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10* (Section 1.3).[1] The BEACH program has generated many papers on a wide variety of topics in journals and professional magazines. Appendix 3 lists all published material from BEACH.

2 Methods

In summary:

- each year BEACH involves a random sample of approximately 1,000 GPs
- each GP records details about 100 doctor–patient encounters of all types
- the GP sample is a rolling (ever-changing) sample, with approximately 20 GPs participating in any one week, 50 weeks a year
- each GP can be selected only once per quality assurance (QA) triennium (that is, once every 3 years)
- the encounter information is recorded by the GPs on structured paper encounter forms (Appendix 1)
- each GP participant also completes a questionnaire about themselves and their practice (Appendix 2).

2.1 Sampling methods

The source population includes all vocationally registered GPs and all general practice registrars who claimed a minimum of 375 general practice A1 Medicare items in the most recently available 3-month Medicare data period (equating to 1,500 claims in a full year of practice). This ensures the majority of part-time GPs are included, while excluding those who are not in private practice but claim for a few consultations a year.

Quarterly, the Primary and Ambulatory Care Division of the Department of Health and Ageing (DoHA) updates the sample frame from the Medicare records, leaving out of the sample frame GPs already randomly sampled in the current triennium, and draws a new sample from those currently in the sample frame. This ensures the timely addition of new entries to the profession, and timely exclusion of those GPs who have stopped practising, or have already participated or been approached in the current triennium.

2.2 Recruitment methods

The randomly selected GPs are approached by letter posted to the address provided by DoHA.

- Over the following 10 days, the telephone numbers generated from the Medicare data are checked using the electronic white and yellow pages. This is necessary because many of the telephone numbers provided from the Medicare data are incorrect.
- The GPs are then called in the order they were approached, and, referring to the approach letter, asked whether they will participate.
- This initial telephone contact with the practice often indicates that the selected GP has moved elsewhere, but is still in practice. Where new address and/or telephone number can be obtained, these GPs are followed up at their new address.
- GPs who agree to participate are set an agreed recording date several weeks ahead.
- A research pack is sent to each participant before the planned start date.
- Each GP receives a telephone reminder early in the agreed recording period—this also provides the GP with an opportunity to ask questions about the recording process.

- GPs can use a 'freecall' (1800) number to ring the research team with any questions during their recording period.
- Non-returns are followed up by regular telephone calls for 3 months.
- Participating GPs earn Clinical Audit points towards their QA requirements through the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP). As part of this QA process, each receives an analysis of his or her results compared with those of nine other de-identified GPs who recorded at approximately the same time. Comparisons with the national average and with targets relating to the National Health Priority Areas are also provided. In addition, GPs receive some educational material related to the identification and management of patients who smoke or consume alcohol at hazardous levels. Additional points can be earned if the participant chooses to do a follow-up audit of smoking and alcohol consumption among a sample of patients about 6 months later.

2.3 Data elements

BEACH includes three interrelated data collections: GP characteristics, encounter data and patient health status. An example of the form used to collect the encounter data and the data on patient health status is included in Appendix 1. The GP characteristics questionnaire is provided in Appendix 2. The GP characteristic and encounter data collected are summarised below. Patient health status data are described in Section 2.5.

GP profile form (Appendix 2)

- **GP characteristics:** age and sex, years in general practice, number of direct patient care hours worked per week, country of graduation, postgraduate general practice training status, Fellow of the RACGP status, Fellow of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine status, usual bulk-billing behaviour, use of computers at work, work undertaken in other clinical settings.
- **Practice characteristics:** postcode and GP Division of major practice, number of individual, and number of full-time equivalent GPs working in the practice, number of individual and number of full-time equivalent practice nurses working in the practice, usual after-hours care arrangements, whether the practice is accredited, whether it is a teaching practice.

Encounter recording form (Appendix 1)

- **Encounter data:** date of consultation, type of consultation (direct/indirect) (tick box options), up to three Medicare/Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) item numbers (where applicable), and other payment source (where applicable) (tick boxes).
- **Patient data:** date of birth, sex and postcode of residence. Tick boxes (yes/no options) are provided for Commonwealth concession cardholder, holder of a Repatriation health card (from DVA), non-English-speaking background (patient self-report—a language other than English is the primary language at home), Aboriginal person (self-identification), and Torres Strait Islander person (self-identification). Space is provided for up to three patient reasons for encounter (see 'Glossary').
- **The problems managed** at encounter (at least one and up to four). Tick boxes are provided to denote the status of each problem as new or continuing for the patient, and whether the problem is considered by the GP to be work-related.

- **Management of** each problem, including:
  - medications prescribed, supplied by the GP and advised for over-the-counter purchase including brand name, form (where required), strength, regimen, status (whether new or continuing medication for this problem for this patient) and number of repeats
  - other treatments provided for each problem, including counselling, advice and education, and procedures undertaken, and whether the recorded other treatment was provided by practice nurse (tick box)
  - new referrals to medical specialists, allied health professionals, and an emergency department, and hospital admissions
  - investigations, including pathology tests, imaging and other investigations ordered at the encounter.

Patient health status

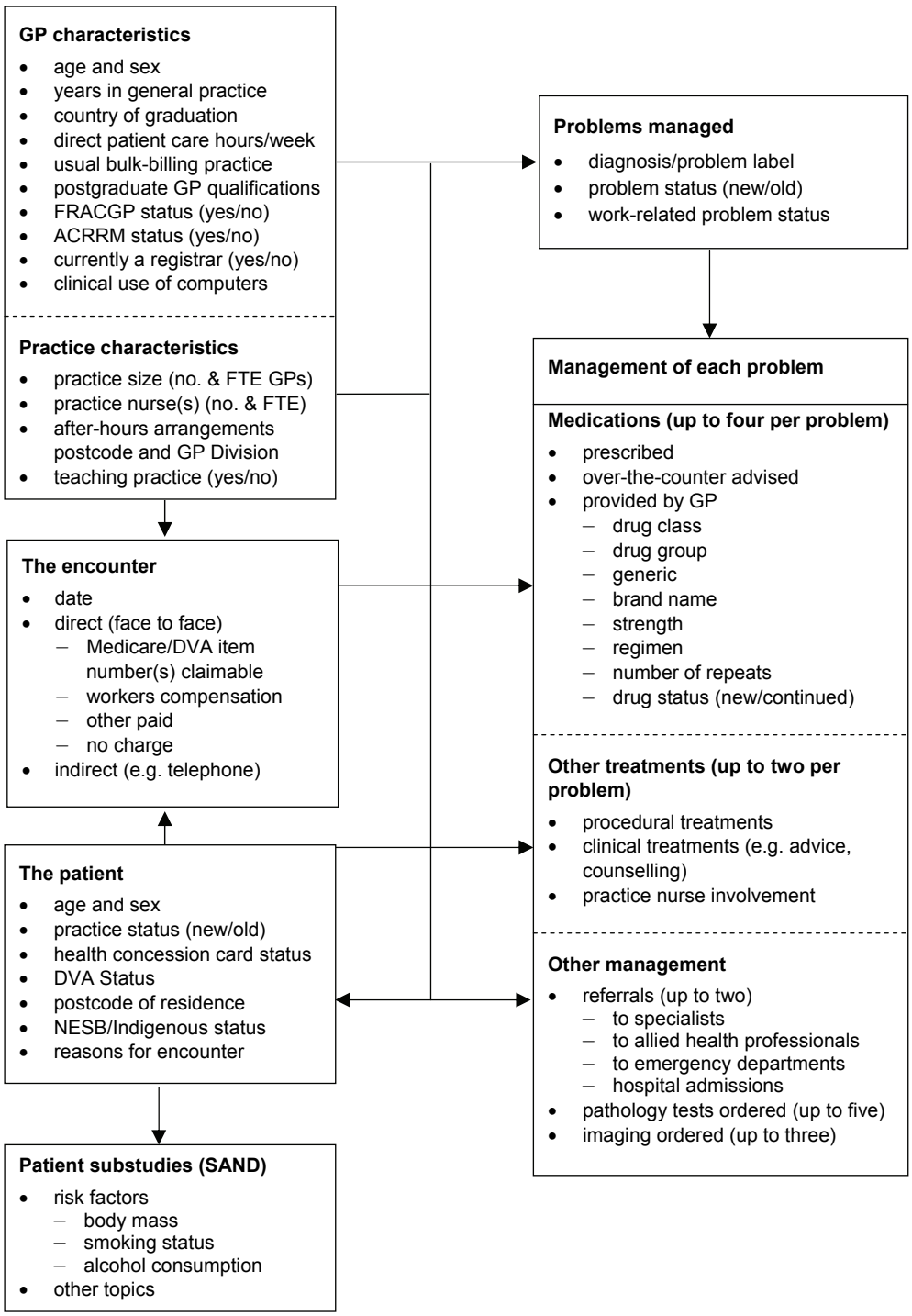
Described in Section 2.5.

2.4 The BEACH relational database

The BEACH relational database is described diagrammatically in Figure 2.1.

Note that:

- all variables can be directly related to GP and patient characteristics, and to the encounter
- reasons for encounter (RFEs) have only an indirect relationship with problems managed, as a patient may describe one RFE (such as 'repeat prescriptions') that is related to multiple problems managed, or several RFEs (such as 'runny nose' and 'cough') that relate to a single problem (such as upper respiratory tract infection) managed at the encounter (see section 6.3)
- all types of management are directly related to the problem being managed.



Note: FTE—full-time equivalent; FRACGP—Fellow of the Royal Australian College of General practitioners; ACRRM—Fellow of the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine; DVA—Department of Veterans' Affairs; NESB—non-English-speaking background; SAND—Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data.

Figure 2.1: The BEACH relational database

2.5 Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data

A section at the bottom of each recording form investigates aspects of patient health or health care delivery in general practice not covered by the consultation-based data. These additional substudies are referred to as SAND, Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data.

- The year-long data period is divided into 10 blocks, each of 5 weeks, with three substudies per block. The research team aims to include data from about 100 GPs in each block so each SAND topic includes about 3,000 records. Some topics are repeated to increase sample size.
- Each GP's pack of 100 forms is made up of 40 forms that ask for the start and finish times of the encounter, and include questions about patient risk factors: patient height and weight (used to calculate body mass index, BMI), alcohol intake and smoking status (patient self-report). The methods and results of topics in the SAND substudies for alcohol consumption, smoking status and BMI are reported in Chapter 14. The start and finish times collected on these encounters are used to calculate the length of consultation. The length of consultation for Medicare-claimable encounters is reported in Section 5.3.
- The remaining 60 forms in each pack are divided into two blocks of 30. Different questions are asked of the patient in each block and these vary throughout the year.
- The order of SAND sections is rotated in the GP recording pack, so that 40 patient risk factor forms may appear first, second or third in the pad. Rotation of ordering ensures there was no order effect on the quality of the information collected.

Abstracts of results and the research tools used in all SAND substudies from April 1998 to March 2010 have been published. Those:

- from April 1998 to March 1999 were published in *Measures of health and health care delivery in general practice in Australia*[9]
- from April 1999 to July 2006 were published in *Patient-based substudies from BEACH: abstracts and research tools 1999–2006*[10]
- since August 2006 have been published in each of the general practice activity annual reports[11-13]
- conducted in the 2009–10 BEACH year are provided in Chapter 15 of the companion report *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10*.[1]

Abstracts of results for all SAND substudies are also available on the Family Medicine Research Centre's website <www.fmrc.org.au/publications/SAND_abstracts.htm>.

Patient risk factor substudy methods

Body mass index

Patient BMI was investigated for a subsample of 40 of the 100 patient encounters. Each GP was instructed to ask the patient (or their carer in the case of children):

- What is your height in centimetres (without shoes)?
- What is your weight in kilograms (unclothed)?

Metric conversion tables (feet and inches; stones and pounds) were provided to the GP.

The BMI for an individual was calculated by dividing weight (kilograms) by height (metres) squared. The recent World Health Organization (WHO) recommendations[14] for BMI groups were used, which specify that an adult (18 years and over) with a BMI:

- less than 18.5 is underweight
- greater than or equal to 18.5 and less than 25 is normal
- greater than or equal to 25 and less than 30 is overweight
- of 30 or more is obese.

The reported height for adult patients was checked against sex-appropriate upper and lower height limits from the Australian Bureau of Statistics.[15] Encounters with adults whose reported heights were outside the sex-appropriate limits were excluded from the analysis.

In reports published before 2006, the division between underweight and normal was set at a BMI of 20. In tables 14.1 to 14.3 of this report, patient BMI have been recalculated for all years and are reported according to the current WHO criteria.

The standard BMI cut-offs described above are not appropriate in the case of children. Cole et al. (2000, 2007) developed a method by which to calculate age–sex-specific BMI cut-off levels for overweight and obesity specific to children aged 2–17 years.[16,17] This method, based on international data from developed Western cultures, is applicable in the Australian setting. The reported height of children was checked against age–sex-appropriate upper and lower height limits from the Australian Bureau of Statistics and Centres for Disease Control.[15,18] Encounters with children whose reported heights were outside either of the age–sex-appropriate limits were excluded from the analysis. In reports published before 2009, the BMI categories of underweight and normal were grouped together for children. In Table 14.1 the BMI have been recalculated for all years for children.

Smoking

GPs were instructed to ask adult patients (18 years and over):

- What best describes your smoking status?
  - Smoke daily
  - Smoke occasionally
  - Previous smoker
  - Never smoked

Respondents were limited to adults aged 18 years and over, because there are ethical concerns about approaching the younger patient group to ask for information about smoking for survey purposes. In addition, the reliability of this information from patients aged less than 18 years may be compromised if a parent or carer is present at the consultation.

Alcohol consumption

To measure alcohol consumption, BEACH uses three items from the WHO Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT)[19], with scoring for an Australian setting.[20] Together, these three questions assess 'at-risk' alcohol consumption. The scores for each question range from 0 to 4. A total (sum of all three questions) score of 5 or more for males or 4 or more for females suggests that the person's drinking level is placing him or her at risk.[20]

GPs were instructed to ask adult patients (18 years and over):

- How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?
  Never
  Monthly or less
  Once a week/fortnight
  2–3 times a week
  4 times a week or more
- How many standard drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?
  _____
- How often do you have six or more standard drinks on one occasion?
  Never
  Less than monthly
  Monthly
  Weekly
  Daily or almost daily

A standard drinks chart was provided to each GP to help the patient identify the number of standard drinks consumed.

Respondents were limited to adults aged 18 years and over, because there are ethical concerns about approaching the younger patient group to ask for information about alcohol consumption for survey purposes. In addition, the reliability of this information from patients aged less than 18 years may be compromised if a parent or carer is present at the consultation.

The wording of the responses to the first and third questions was changed from 2001–02 onwards to reflect exactly the AUDIT instrument from which the responses are derived. This update, along with a data entry change enabling more specific entry for the second question, slightly increased the rates of at-risk drinking. The data collected from 2001–02 onwards are those compared in this report.

2.6 Statistical methods

The analysis of all BEACH data was conducted with Statistical Analysis System (SAS) version 9.1.3.[21] When originally published, data from 2000–01 to 2004–05 were analysed using SAS version 6.12[22] (with additional programming to adjust for the cluster sample study design). In this report (and others published since 2007) these data have been re-analysed using SAS version 9.1.3 (which adjusts for the cluster design without the need for additional programming). This has resulted in slightly tighter confidence intervals and minor variations in point estimates (of up to 0.1) when compared with data published in earlier annual reports for the 1998–99 to 2003–04 data years.

BEACH is a single stage cluster sample study design, each 100 encounters forming a cluster around each GP participant. In cluster samples, variance needs to be adjusted to account for correlation between observations within clusters. Procedures in SAS version 9.1.3 are used to calculate the intracluster correlation and adjust the confidence intervals accordingly.[21]

Post-stratification weighting of encounter data adjusts for any variance in the characteristics of the participating GPs from those of the sample frame from which they were drawn, and for the varying activity level of each GP (measured by the number of claims each has made in the previous 12 months from Medicare Australia). The final sample of encounters shows excellent precision when the age–sex distribution of the patients is compared with the distribution in all Medicare-claimed services of this type.[1]

The encounter is the primary unit of inference. Proportions (percentages) are used when describing the distribution of an event that can arise only once at a consultation (for example, age, sex), or to describe the distribution of events within a class of events (for example, problem A as a percentage of total problems). Rates per 100 encounters are used when an event can occur more than once at the consultation (for example, RFEs, problems managed or medications).

Rates per 100 problems are also used when a management event can occur more than once per problem managed. In general, the results present the number of observations (*n*), the rate per 100 encounters and the 95% confidence interval.

The statistical significance of changes in characteristics of the GPs is tested using the chi-square test statistic. However, in general, the results for events occurring at GP–patient encounters present the rate per 100 encounters and the 95% confidence interval.

- Changes over time, in the frequency of these events are judged significant (that is, a real change has occurred) if the two sets of confidence intervals do not overlap. For example, Result A: 11.5 per 100 encounters (95% CI: 11.3–11.7) is significantly less than Result B: 11.9 per 100 encounters (95% CI: 11.8–12.0).
- If the two sets of confidence intervals butt together the difference is regarded as marginal. For example, Result A: 11.5 per 100 encounters (95% CI: 11.3–11.7) is marginally lower than Result B: 11.9 (95% CI: 11.7–12.1).
- If they overlap, then no change has been measured.
- All difference discussed in this report are statistically significant differences unless otherwise stated.

2.7 Changes over time

For the 10 years 2000–01 to 2009–10, patient reasons for encounter and problems managed are reported as rates per 100 encounters. In the past, rates per 100 encounters have also been used when measuring changes in each of the management actions (prescriptions, other treatments, referrals, pathology and imaging tests ordered). However, over the study period there has been a significant increase in the number of problems managed per encounter. All management actions are therefore reported in two ways—as rates per 100 problems managed and as rates per 100 encounters. In describing changes over time, the rates per 100 problems are reported as the primary measure, but the rates per 100 encounters are included for consistency with previously published reports.

Note that when extrapolating to total Medicare/DVA claimed encounters this calculation must be based on the rate per 100 encounters (rather than rate per 100 problems managed).

Readers should be aware that there may be discrepancies between data in this report and data published in earlier BEACH reports. While SAS version 9.1.3[21] was used for all analyses in this report, changes in method or approach have occurred on occasion over the 10 years of results. Data presented in this report are comparable for each result across all data years.

Where methodological changes have occurred, the data have either:

- been recalculated using the new method (for example, body mass index was recalculated due to a change in the WHO body mass index groupings)
- been regrouped for comparability (where this occurs, it is has been noted in the footnotes of the table)
- been omitted from this report (if recalculation or grouping was not possible). Where data are omitted, this is noted as not applicable (N/A) or not available (NAv), as appropriate.

In measuring changes over time, the 2009–10 results are compared with those from 2000–01 wherever possible. However, as in any long-term research program, changes occur over the years. For example, practice nurse activity data were not collected until 2005–06, so the changes are only considered between 2005–06 and 2009–10.

Each table includes the most frequent events occurring in 2009–10, and the comparative results for each of the earlier years are provided. In addition, each table includes data for events that were more frequent in past year(s), but are no longer as frequent in 2009–10. Results are in general presented in decreasing order of 2009–10 frequency.

The direction and type of change between 2000–01 and 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables:

- ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change
- ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change
- § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change
- — indicates there was no change.

2.8 Extrapolated national estimates

Extrapolations can be used to estimate the number of GP encounters in Australia involving a selected event at a single time point or to estimate the total national effect of changes.

Where the results demonstrate a significant change over time, the estimated national change across total GP Medicare services from 2000–01 to 2009–10 can be calculated using the method detailed below. Note that extrapolations are always based on rate per 100 encounters rather than rate per 100 problems because, as more than one problem can be managed at an encounter, extrapolating (for example, a selected management action) based on a rate per 100 problems will give an unreliable estimate of national frequency.

An example of an extrapolated national change is given in each chapter in the report from Chapter 5 to Chapter 13 inclusive.

- The national estimates are calculated by dividing the rate per 100 encounters of the selected event for 2000–01 by 100, and then multiplying by the total number of GP services claimed through Medicare in that year (rounded to the nearest 100,000, see Table 2.1) to give the estimated annual number of events in 2000–01. The process is then repeated for 2009–10. The difference between the two estimates gives the estimated national change in the rate of encounters for that event over the period of interest. Estimates are rounded to the nearest 100,000 if more than a million and to the nearest 10,000 if below a million.
- This is expressed as the estimated increase or decrease over the study period (between 2000–01 and 2009–10), in the number of general practice contacts for that event. For example, an increase or decrease in the number of GP management contacts with problem X occurring in Australia in 2009–10 when compared with 2000–01.

Table 2.1 provides the total number of general practice professional service items claimed from Medicare in each financial year from 2000–01 to 2009–10. In this report extrapolations are calculated using the number of GP Medicare items claimed rounded to the nearest 100,000. The rounded number is also provided in Table 2.1. Readers can use the method described above to calculate the national effect of any significant change in a single result over any two time points. Extrapolations can also be made using data from a single time point to estimate the number of GP encounters in Australia in a specific year that involve a selected event.

Table 2.1: Number of general practice professional services claimed from Medicare Australia each financial year, 2000–01 to 2009–10 ('000)

	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10[(a)]
Number of GP MBS items	100,645	99,921	96,919	96,330	98,180	101,095	103,433	109,518	113,045	116,832
Rounded number of GP MBS items	100,600	99,900	96,900	96,300	98,200	101,100	103,400	109,500	113,000	116,800

(a) Medicare data for the 2009–10 year included data from the April 2009 to March 2010 quarters because the 2009–10 financial year data were not available at the time of preparation of this report.

Source: Medicare statistics, Table B1C—Medicare: Number of services ('000) by quarter of processing by broad type of service; Table B1A—Medicare: Number of services ('000) by financial year of processing by broad type of service. Available at <www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/medstat-mar10-tables-ba>.[7]

Examples of extrapolation

Example A: Change in the number of problems managed by GPs nationally

There was a significant increase in the number of problems managed at encounter, from 144.5 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 153.3 in 2009–10 (see Table 7.2)

- (144.5/100) x 100.6 million = 145.4 million problems managed nationally in 2000–01, and (153.3/100) x 116.8 million = 179.1 million problems managed nationally in 2009–10.

This suggests there were 33.7 million (179.1 million minus 145.4 million) more problems managed at GP encounters in Australia in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

Example B: Change in the number of medication prescriptions by GPs nationally

As demonstrated in Table 2.1 there has been a 16% increase in the number of GP service items claimed from Medicare per year from 100.6 million in 2000–01 to 116.8 million in 2009–10.

This increase means that even where there has been a decrease in the rate of a management action per 100 encounters, the overall result may be an increase in the number of those actions. An excellent example of this effect is apparent in the prescribed medications in BEACH.

There was a significant decrease in the number of medications prescribed at encounter, from 92.3 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 83.4 per 100 in 2009–10 (see Table 9.1b)

- (92.3/100) x 100.6 million = 92.9 million GP prescriptions nationally in 2000–01, and (83.4/100) x 116.8 million = 97.4 million prescriptions nationally in 2009–10.

This suggests there were 4.5 million (97.4 million minus 92.9 million) **more** prescriptions written by GP in Australia in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

This result of an increase in total prescriptions rather than a decrease (that might have been expected from the decreasing prescription rate) is due to the 16% increase in the total number of GP consultations over the period.

Limitations of extrapolations

The extrapolations to the total encounters occurring nationally in any one year are only estimates. They are likely to provide:

- an underestimate of the true 'GP workload' of a condition/treatment because the extrapolations are made to GP Medicare items claimed, not to the total number of GP encounters per year (approximately 5% of BEACH encounters annually, which include

indirect encounters, and those paid by sources other than Medicare, such as DVA, state governments, work cover, employers)
- an overestimate of the management rate of a group of conditions (for example, cardiovascular disease) because there is a chance that more than one problem of this type will be managed at a single encounter. In the extrapolations, two cardiovascular problems managed at one encounter will be counted as two encounters.

Further, the base numbers used in the extrapolations are rounded to the nearest 100,000, and extrapolation estimates are rounded to the nearest 100,000 if more than a million and to the nearest 10,000 if below a million. However, the rounding has been applied to all years, so the effect on measures of change will be very small. The extrapolations therefore still provide an indication of the size of the effect of measured change nationally.

2.9 Changes to data elements and reporting methods

Some changes in data elements and reporting methods have occurred since the BEACH study began in April 1998:

Two changes were made to the BEACH form from 2005–06 onwards to capture practice nurse activity associated with the GP–patient consultations. From 2005–06 onwards:

- GPs could record multiple (up to three) Medicare item numbers
- in the 'other treatments' section, for each problem managed, the GP was asked to tick the practice nurse box if the treatment recorded was provided by the practice nurse rather than by the GP. If the box was not ticked, the research team assumed that the GP provided the recorded treatment.

These changes have implications for the reporting of Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters (Chapter 5), other treatments (Chapter 10) and practice nurse activity (Chapter 13)

Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters

For the first 7 years of the BEACH program (1998–99 to 2004–05), where a Medicare item number was claimable for the encounter, the GP was instructed to record only one item number. Where multiple item numbers (for example, an A1 item such as 'standard surgery consultation' and a procedural item number) were claimable for an encounter, the GP was instructed to record the lower of these (usually an A1 item number). For reporting purposes Medicare-claimable encounters were broken down according to the item number recorded by the GP as claimable (either through Medicare or through DVA) for the encounter.

In this report the Medicare/DVA claimable encounters count only one item number per Medicare/DVA-claimable encounter for comparability with previous years (see Chapter 5). Practice nurse Medicare-claimable encounters are not reported in Chapter 5.

The selection of one item number was done on a priority basis: consultation item numbers override incentive item numbers, which override procedural item numbers, which override other Medicare item numbers.

Practice nurse activity

The research team began to capture practice nurse activity (in 2005–06) due to the introduction of four new MBS item numbers in November 2004, which covered some selected activities done by a practice nurse on behalf of a medical practitioner.[23]

The primary aim of BEACH is to describe general practice activity. Before 2005–06, 'general practice activity' has been described in terms of GP–patient encounters, and this was considered close to equivalent to 'general practitioner activity'. However, the introduction of the practice nurse item numbers meant that, if practice nurse activity associated with the GP–patient encounter was not included, the content of the consultation was not fully described.

Chapter 13 provides a breakdown of the practice nurse Medicare items claimed, the morbidity managed with the assistance of the practice nurse, and the other treatments given by the practice nurse as recorded by the GP participants from 2005–06 to 2009–10.

When viewing these results, it must be remembered that these practice nurse data do not include activities done by the practice nurse during the GP's BEACH recording period that were performed outside the recorded encounter. These could include Medicare-claimable activities (for example, immunisations/vaccinations) provided under instruction from the GP but not provided at the time of the encounter recorded in BEACH, or provision of other activities not currently claimable from Medicare (for example, dietary advice on a one-to-one basis, or in a group situation).

Other treatments

In Chapter 10 'Other treatments', all recorded clinical and procedural treatments are included, irrespective of whether they were provided by the GP or by the practice nurse.

2.10 Classification of data

The following data elements are classified according to the International Classification of Primary Care—Version 2 (ICPC-2), a product of the World Organization of Family Doctors (Wonca)[24]:

- patient reasons for encounter (RFEs)
- problems managed
- clinical treatments (for example, counselling, advice)
- procedural treatments
- referrals
- investigations ordered (including pathology, imaging and other investigations).

The ICPC-2 is used in more than 45 countries as the standard for data classification in primary care. It is accepted by the WHO in the WHO Family of International Classifications[25], and is the declared national standard in Australia for reporting of health data from general practice and patient self-reported health information.[26]

The ICPC-2 has a biaxial structure, with 17 chapters on one axis (each with an alphabetic code) and seven components on the other (numeric codes) (Figure 2.2). Chapters are based on body systems, with additional chapters for psychological and social problems. Chapters are based on body systems, with additional chapters for psychological and social problems. Component 1 includes symptoms and complaints. Component 7 covers diagnoses, and can

also be divided to provide data about infections, injuries, neoplasms, congenital anomalies and 'other' diagnoses.

Components 2 to 6 cover the process of care, and are common throughout all chapters. The processes of care, including referrals, other (non-pharmacological) treatments and orders for pathology and imaging, are classified in these process components of ICPC-2. Component 2 (diagnostic, screening and prevention) is also often applied in describing the problem managed (for example, check-up, immunisation). The components are standard and independent throughout all chapters. The updated component groupings of ICPC-2 codes, released by the Wonca International Classification Committee in 2004[27] have been used in this report.

The ICPC-2 is an excellent epidemiological tool. The diagnostic and symptomatic rubrics have been selected for inclusion on the basis of their relative frequency in primary care settings, or because of their relative importance in describing the health of the community. It has approximately 1,370 rubrics, and these are sufficient for meaningful analyses. However, reliability of data entry, using ICPC-2 alone, requires a thorough knowledge of the classification for correct classification of a concept to be ensured.

Components	A	B	D	F	H	K	L	N	P	R	S	T	U	W	X	Y	Z
1. Symptoms, complaints																	
2. Diagnostic, screening, prevention																	
3. Treatment, procedures, medication																	
4. Test results																	
5. Administrative																	
6. Other																	
7. Diagnoses, disease																	

A	General	L	Musculoskeletal	U	Urinary
B	Blood, blood-forming	N	Neurological	W	Pregnancy, family planning
D	Digestive	P	Psychological	X	Female genital
F	Eye	R	Respiratory	Y	Male genital
H	Ear	S	Skin	Z	Social
K	Circulatory	T	Metabolic, endocrine, nutritional		

Figure 2.2: The structure of the International Classification of Primary Care—Version 2 (ICPC–2)

In 1995, recognising a need for a coding and classification system for general practice electronic health records, the Family Medicine Research Centre (then the Family Medicine Research Unit) developed an extended clinical terminology classified according to the ICPC, now called ICPC-2 PLUS.[28] This is an interface terminology, developed from all the terms used by GPs in studies such as the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey 1990–91 (113,468 encounters)[29], the country and metropolitan general practice study 1990–91 (51,277 encounters), the Morbidity and Therapeutic Index 1992–1998 (a clinical audit tool that was available to GPs) (400,00 encounters), and BEACH 1998–2010 (about 1.2 million encounters), which together make up about 2.7 million encounter records, involving more than 4 million free text descriptions of problems managed and a further 4 million for patient reasons for encounter. These terms are classified according to ICPC-2 to ensure international

standards for reporting. Readers interested in seeing how coding works can download the ICPC-2 PLUS Demonstrator at <www.fmrc.org.au/icpc2plus/demonstrator.htm>.

When the free-text data are received from the GPs, trained secondary coders (who are undergraduate students studying health information management or medical science) code the data in more specific terms using ICPC-2 PLUS. This ensures high coder reliability and automatic classification of the concept, and provides the ability to 'ungroup' such ICPC-2 rubrics as 'other diseases of the circulatory system' and select a specific disease from the terms within it.

Presentation of data classified in ICPC-2

Statistical reporting is almost always at the level of the ICPC-2 classification (for example, acute otitis media/myringitis—ICPC-2 code H71). However, there are some exceptions where data are grouped either above the ICPC-2 level or across the ICPC-2 level. These grouped morbidity, pathology and imaging codes are defined in Appendix 4, and chronic morbidity groups are provided in Appendix 5.

Reporting morbidity with groups of ICPC-2 codes

When recording problems managed, GPs may not always be very specific. For example, in recording the management of hypertension, they may simply record the problem as 'hypertension'. In ICPC-2, 'hypertension, unspecified' is classified as 'uncomplicated hypertension' (code K86). There is another code for 'complicated hypertension' (K87). In some cases the GP may simply have failed to specify that the patient had hypertension with complications. The research team therefore feels that for national data reporting, it is more reliable to group the codes K86 and K87 and label this 'Hypertension*'—the asterisk indicating that multiple ICPC-2 codes (as in this example) or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see below) are included. Appendix 4 lists codes included in these groups.

Reporting morbidity with groups of ICPC-2 PLUS codes

In other cases a concept can be classified within (but be only part of) multiple ICPC-2 codes. For example, osteoarthritis is classified in ICPC-2 in multiple broader codes according to site—for example, L92—shoulder syndrome (includes bursitis, frozen shoulder, osteoarthritis of shoulder, rotator cuff syndrome). When reporting osteoarthritis in this publication, all the more specific osteoarthritis ICPC-2 PLUS terms are grouped within all the appropriate ICPC-2 codes. This group is labelled 'Osteoarthritis*'—the asterisk again indicating multiple codes, but in this case they are PLUS codes rather than ICPC-2 codes. Appendix 4 lists codes included in these groups.

Reporting chronic morbidity

Chronic conditions are medical conditions characterised by a combination of the following characteristics: duration that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more, a pattern of recurrence or deterioration, a poor prognosis, and consequences or sequelae that affect an individual's quality of life.

To identify chronic conditions, a chronic condition list[30] classified according to ICPC-2 was applied to the BEACH data set. In general reporting, both chronic and non-chronic conditions (for example, diabetes and gestational diabetes) may have been grouped together when reporting (for example, diabetes—all*). When reporting chronic morbidity, only problems regarded as chronic have been included in the analysis. Where the group used for

the chronic analysis differs from that used in other analyses in this report, they are marked with a double asterisk. Codes included in the chronic groups are provided in Appendix 5.

Reporting pathology and imaging test orders

All the pathology and imaging tests are coded very specifically in ICPC-2 PLUS, but ICPC-2 classifies pathology and imaging tests very broadly (for example, a test of cardiac enzymes is classified in K34—Blood test associated with the cardiovascular system; a CT scan of the lumbar spine is classified as L41—Diagnostic radiology/imaging of the musculoskeletal system). In Australia, the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) classifies pathology and imaging tests in groups that are relatively well recognised. The team therefore regrouped all pathology and imaging ICPC-2 PLUS codes into MBS standard groups. This allows comparison of data between data sources. Such groups are marked with an asterisk, and inclusions provided in Appendix 4.

Classification of pharmaceuticals

Pharmaceuticals that are prescribed, provided by the GP or advised for over-the-counter purchase are coded and classified according to an in-house classification, the Coding Atlas for Pharmaceutical Substances (CAPS).

This is a hierarchical structure that helps analysis data at a variety of levels, such as medication class, medication group, generic composition and brand name.

Strength and regimen are independent fields that, when combined with the CAPS code, give an opportunity to derive the prescribed daily dose for any prescribed medication or group of medications.

CAPS is mapped to the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC)[31] classification, which is the Australian standard for classifying medications at the generic level.

The ATC has a hierarchical structure with five levels. For example:

- Level 1: C—Cardiovascular system
- Level 2: C10—Serum lipid reducing agents
- Level 3: C10A—Cholesterol and triglyceride reducers
- Level 4: C10AA—HMG CoA reductase inhibitors
- Level 5: C10AA01—Simvastatin (the generic drug).

Reporting pharmaceutical data

For pharmaceutical data, there is the choice of reporting in terms of the CAPS coding scheme or the ATC. They each have advantages in different circumstances.

In the CAPS system, a new drug enters at the product and generic level, and is immediately allocated a generic code. Therefore, the CAPS classification uses a bottom-up approach.

In the ATC, a new generic drug type may initially enter the classification at any level (1 to 5), not necessarily always at the generic level. Reclassification to lower ATC levels may occur later. Therefore, the ATC uses a top-down approach.

When analysing medications across time, a generic medication that is initially classified to a higher ATC level will not be identifiable in that data period, and may result in under-enumeration of that drug during earlier data collection periods.

In measuring changes in medications over time, the team chose to report at Level 2 of the ATC (which is more stable over time than Level 3), and in CAPS for the generic-level drugs.

2.11 Quality assurance

All morbidity and therapeutic data elements were secondarily coded by staff entering key words or word fragments, and selecting the required term or label from a pick list. This was then automatically coded and classified. A quality assurance program to ensure reliability of data entry includes ongoing development of computer-aided error checks ('locks') at the data entry stage, and a physical check of samples of data entered against those on the original recording form. Further logical data checks are conducted through SAS on a regular basis.

2.12 Validity and reliability

A discussion of the reliability and validity of the BEACH program has been published elsewhere.[32] This section touches on some aspects of reliability and validity of active data collection from general practice that should be considered by the reader.

In the development of a database such as BEACH, data gathering moves through specific stages: GP sample selection, cluster sampling around each GP, GP data recording, secondary coding and data entry. At each stage the data can be invalidated by the application of inappropriate methods. The methods adopted to ensure maximum reliability of coding and data entry have been described above. The statistical techniques adopted to ensure valid analysis and reporting of recorded data are described in Section 2.6. Previous work has demonstrated the extent to which a random sample of GPs recording information about a cluster of patients represents all GPs and all patients attending GPs.[33] Other studies have reported the degree to which GP-reported patient RFEs and problems managed accurately reflect those recalled by the patient[34] and the reliability of secondary coding of RFEs[35] and problems managed.[29] The validity of ICPC as a tool with which to classify the data has also been investigated in earlier work.[36]

However, the question of the extent to which the GP-recorded data are a reliable and valid reflection of the content of the encounter must also be considered. In many primary care consultations, a clear pathophysiological diagnosis is not reached. Bentsen[37] and Barsky[38] suggest that a firm and clear diagnosis is not apparent in about half of GPs' consultations, and others suggest the proportion may be even greater.[39] Further, studies of general ambulatory medical practice have shown that a large number of patients presenting to a primary care practitioner are without a serious physical disorder.[40,41] As a result, it is often necessary for a practitioner to record a problem in terms of symptoms, signs, patient concerns, or the service that is requested, such as immunisation. For this reason, this report refers to patient 'problems' rather than 'diagnoses'.

A number of studies have demonstrated wide variance in the way a GP perceives the patient's RFE, and the manner in which the GP describes the problem under management. In a direct observational study of consultations via a one-way mirror, Bentsen demonstrated differences in the way practitioners labelled problems, and suggested that clinical experience may be an important influence on the identification of problems within the consultation.[37] Two other factors that might affect GPs' descriptions of patient RFEs have been identified: even when individuals select the same stimuli, some label each stimulus separately whereas others cluster them under one label, and individuals differ in the number of stimuli they select (selective perception).[42]

The extent to which therapeutic decisions may influence the diagnostic label selected has also been discussed. Howie[43] and Anderson[40] argue that, while it is assumed that the diagnostic process used in general practice is one of symptom→ diagnosis → management, the therapeutic method may well be selected on the basis of the symptom, and the diagnostic label chosen last. They suggest that the selection of the diagnostic label is therefore influenced by the management decision already made.

Anderson has also pointed out that the therapeutic decision may be influenced by fashion, and, in turn, this affects the selection of the problem label. He gives the example of a rise in the occurrence of neurotic depression in parallel with a decrease in the use of menopause as a diagnosis in the United Kingdom, and suggests this may be the result of a change in the preferred treatment from oestrogen therapy to antidepressants.[40] This should be remembered when considering the changes in general practice described in this report.

Alderson contends that to many practitioners 'diagnostic accuracy is only important to the extent that it will assist them in helping the patient'. He further suggests that if major symptoms are readily treatable, some practitioners may feel no need to define the problem in diagnostic terms.[44] Crombie stated that in the second and third national morbidity surveys in the United Kingdom there was 'enormous variability in the rates at which doctors perceive and record illnesses'. He concluded that the probable cause arose from the different ways in which GPs gave priority in their perceptions and recording of certain morbidities, while discounting or ignoring others. He was unable to account statistically for this variation by the effect of geography, age, sex or class differences in the practice populations.[45] Differences in the way male and female GPs label problems also appear to be independent of such influences.[46]

These problems are inherent in the nature of general practice. Knottnerus argues that the GP is confronted with a fundamentally different pattern of problems from the specialist, the GP often having to draw up general diagnostic hypotheses related to probability, severity and consequences.[47] Anderson suggests that morbidity statistics from family practice should therefore be seen as 'a reflection of the physician's diagnostic opinions about the problems that patients bring to them rather than an unarguable statement of the problems managed'.[40] In any case, doctors base their actions on problems as they perceive them.

While these findings on limitations in the reliability and validity of practitioner-recorded morbidity should be kept in mind, they apply equally to data drawn from medical records, whether paper or electronic, as they do to active data collection methods.[48,49] There is as yet no more reliable method of gaining detailed data about morbidity and its management in general practice. Further, irrespective of the differences between individual GPs in their labelling of the problems, morbidity data collected by GPs in active data collection methods have been shown to provide a reliable overview of the morbidity managed in general practice.[50]

3 The sample

For annual response rates and measures of representativeness of samples, please see the annual report for each year in question.

Table 3.1 shows the number of encounter records contained in each year of the BEACH program since April 2000, and the size of the database for those 10 years for each variable (weighted), upon which all comparisons over time described in this report are based.

Table 3.1: Annual summary of data sets, 2000–01 to 2009–10 (final weighted data)

Variable	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	Total 10 years
General practitioners	999	983	1,008	1,000	953	1,017	930	953	1,011	988	9,842
Encounters	99,307	96,973	100,987	98,877	94,386	101,993	91,805	95,898	96,688	101,349	978,263
Reasons for encounter	149,962	144,654	152,341	148,521	141,215	153,309	138,434	146,696	151,282	157,071	1,483,485
Problems managed	143,528	139,092	146,336	144,674	137,330	149,088	136,333	145,078	149,462	155,373	1,446,294
Medications	107,400	101,350	104,813	103,210	95,816	106,493	93,193	98,439	102,737	108,001	1,021,452
Other treatments	49,072	51,130	53,676	50,775	51,632	44,504	41,011	49,130	49,048	53,243	493,221
Referrals	10,366	10,167	11,261	11,507	10,890	12,242	11,230	12,017	13,251	13,481	116,412
Imaging	8,227	7,645	8,678	8,121	7,840	9,003	8,229	9,143	9,469	9,877	86,232
Pathology	29,459	30,086	33,234	34,831	34,652	39,358	38,963	41,375	44,066	45,594	371,618

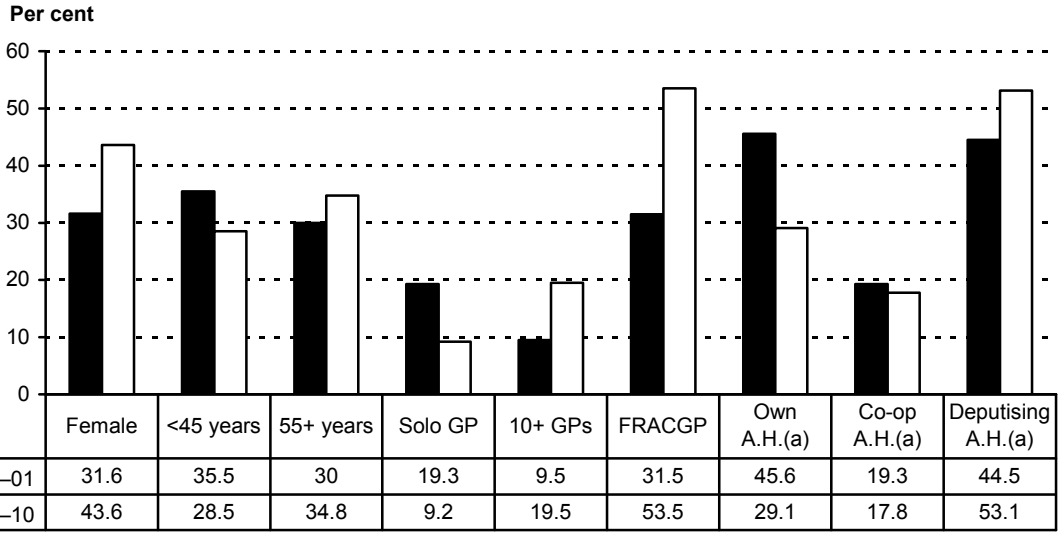
4 The participating GPs

In BEACH, each GP participant completes a profile questionnaire about themselves and the major practice at which they are employed (see Appendix 2). Over the 10 years, the questions have occasionally been altered to improve the quality and clarity of the data collected, or to investigate topics not previously surveyed as they become relevant. Therefore, some characteristics have data over the full 10-year period, and some for shorter periods.

Over the period 2000–01 to 2009–10 some trends have emerged in the characteristics of GP BEACH participants (Table 4.1). The most noticeable changes over the 10 years are listed below and some are presented in Figure 4.1.

- The feminisation of the general practice workforce is reflected in the growing proportion of GP participants who are female. The proportion of female participants increased from 31.6% in 2000–01 to 43.6% in 2009–10. This change reflects that apparent in the sample frame of all recognised GPs claiming more than 375 general practice Medicare items of service in the previous quarter (32.0% in 2000–01 compared with 39.1% in 2009–10), as provided each year by DoHA, from Medicare claims data.
- From 2000–01 to 2009–10 there was a significant change in the age distribution of particpants, with a decrease in the proportion aged 35–44 years (from 28.7% to 21.4%), and an increase in the proportion aged 55 years and over (from 30.0% to 34.8%). Again, these changes reflect the differences in the sample frame from Medicare claims data, where a decrease was observed from 31.6% to 20.5% for GPs aged 35–44 years, and an increase from 23.9% to 39.9% for GPs aged 55 years or older.
- The increasing age of GPs is reflected in the increasing proportion of GPs who have worked in general practice for 20 years or longer, from 49.1% in 2000–01 to 54.3% in 2009–10.
- There was no significant change over the decade in the proportions of Australian GPs who had graduated from their primary medical degree in Australia, and the proportion who had graduated outside Australia. However, there was a significant change in the geographic distribution of country of graduation for those trained overseas.
- The results for consultations in a language other than English have now been collected for 7 years. About one-quarter of participants provide some consultations in a language other than English, but few are doing so at more than 50% of their consultations.
- The proportion of GP participants holding Fellowship of the RACGP significantly increased, from 31.5% in 2000–01 to 53.5% in 2009–10.
- The proportion of participants in solo practice more than halved between 2000–01 and 2009–10, and the proportion in smaller practices of 2–4 GPs also decreased. There was an associated significant increase in the proportion of GPs working in practices with 5–9 individual GPs, from 32.7% in 2000–01 to 41.4% in 2009–10. The proportion of practices with 10 or more individual GPs more than doubled over the decade, from 9.5% in 2000–01 to 19.5% in 2009–10. Data were unavailable for 2007–08 and 2008–09, as the question was altered to capture full-time equivalent GPs at the practice instead of number of individuals. However from 2009–10, both data elements are being captured.
- There was a significant reduction in the proportion of GPs working in practices that provide their own after-hours services, from 45.6% in 2000–01 to 29.1% in 2009–10. The proportion at practices providing after-hours services in cooperation with other practices also decreased, from 19.3% in 2000–01 to 17.8% in 2009–10. However, the proportion of

GPs working in practices who use a deputising service for provision of after-hours care increased significantly over the 10-year period, from 44.4% in 2000–01 to 53.1% in 2009–10 (multiple responses were allowed to this question).



	Female	<45 years	55+ years	Solo GP	10+ GPs	FRACGP	Own A.H.(a)	Co-op A.H.(a)	Deputising A.H.(a)
■ 2000–01	31.6	35.5	30	19.3	9.5	31.5	45.6	19.3	44.5
□ 2009–10	43.6	28.5	34.8	9.2	19.5	53.5	29.1	17.8	53.1

Note: Wk—week; FRACGP—Fellows of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners; own A.H.—the practice provides its own after-hours service for their patients; co-op A.H.—the practice provides after-hours services in a cooperative arrangement with other practices.

(a) multiple responses across these options were allowed.

Figure 4.1: Characteristics of participating GPs 2000–01 and 2009–10

Table 4.1: Characteristics of participating GPs, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of GPs[(a)]									
	2000–01	**2001–02**	**2002–03**	**2003–04**	**2004–05**	**2005–06**	**2006–07**	**2007–08**	**2008–09**	**2009–10**
GP characteristic	**(*n* = 999)**	**(*n* = 983)**	**(*n* = 1,008)**	**(*n* = 1,000)**	**(*n* = 953)**	**(*n* = 1,017)**	**(*n* = 930)**	**(*n* = 953)**	**(*n* = 1,011)**	**(*n* = 988)**
Sex ($\chi^2_9 = 49.7$, $p < 0.0001$) (missing *n*)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Male	68.4	64.2	64.8	67.3	67.9	62.8	65.9	63.2	67.5	56.4
Female	31.6	35.8	35.2	32.7	32.1	37.2	34.1	36.8	32.5	43.6
Age ($\chi^2_{27} = 176.9$, $p < 0.0001$) (missing *n*)	(9)	(1)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(18)	(11)	(8)	(4)	(6)
< 35 years	6.8	7.1	7.3	5.8	9.0	4.7	6.8	7.8	2.6	7.1
35–44 years	28.7	26.8	26.6	24.9	25.5	22.2	22.6	22.2	14.0	21.4
45–54 years	34.6	36.7	35.2	36.5	31.8	34.3	35.6	36.4	37.5	36.7
55+ years	30.0	29.4	30.9	32.7	33.6	38.7	35.0	33.5	45.9	34.8
Years in general practice ($\chi^2_{36} = 236.6$, $p < 0.001$) (missing *n*)	(6)	(4)	(6)	(9)	(5)	(13)	(13)	(7)	(6)	(7)
< 2 years	0.5	0.3	0.6	1.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1	1.1
2–5 years	6.5	7.3	7.5	5.4	10.3	4.9	7.9	9.9	3.4	8.9
6–10 years	13.8	13.5	13.5	10.7	12.6	12.1	11.1	12.9	5.7	12.3
11–19 years	30.1	28.5	28.0	28.1	25.4	24.0	23.5	20.6	19.3	23.3
20+ years	49.1	50.5	50.4	54.6	51.3	58.5	57.0	55.9	71.5	54.3
Sessions per week ($\chi^2_{16} = 65.9$, $p < 0.0011$) (missing *n*)	(17)	(15)	(8)	(7)	(8)	(6)	(7)	(9)	(6)	
< 6 per week	16.2	16.2	18.7	17.2	14.4	17.3	17.0	15.4	12.4	NAv
6–10 per week	67.3	68.8	67.9	69.2	71.2	70.7	73.3	73.9	78.0	NAv
11+ per week	16.5	15.0	13.4	13.6	11.4	12.0	9.6	10.9	9.6	NAv

(continued)

Table 4.1 (continued): Characteristics of participating GPs, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of GPs[a]									
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
GP characteristic	(*n* = 999)	(*n* = 983)	(*n* = 1,008)	(*n* = 1,000)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,017)	(*n* = 930)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,011)	(*n* = 988)
Place of graduation[c] (χ^2_{54} = 83.9, *p* = 0.006) (missing n)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(5)	(1)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Australia	74.2	76.1	72.0	73.6	69.9	72.0	73.6	73.5	74.3	70.6
Overseas	25.8	23.9	28.0	26.4	30.2	28.0	26.4	26.5	25.7	29.4
Asia	9.6	8.7	10.0	9.5	10.9	10.9	10.1	9.8	8.3	9.8
United Kingdom/Ireland	9.4	7.6	9.1	7.2	7.6	8.1	7.3	6.8	10.3	8.8
Africa and Middle East	3.8	3.7	4.4	5.4	5.4	4.5	5.1	4.3	3.8	5.2
Europe	2.2	1.8	1.7	2.3	3.8	2.1	1.7	2.6	1.9	2.0
New Zealand	1.5	0.5	2.2	1.0	1.3	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.9
Other	0.8	1.6	0.6	1.0	1.3	0.6	0.8	1.6	0.3	1.6
Consultations in languages other than English[b] (χ^2_{18} = 30.8, *p* = 0.03) (missing *n*)	. .	. .	. .	(6)	(1)	(10)	(0)	(4)	(3)	(3)
< 25%	NAv	NAv	NAv	17.8	21.7	20.9	18.1	20.4	17.6	18.5
25–50%	NAv	NAv	NAv	2.9	2.4	3.6	1.6	3.1	3.5	3.6
> 50%	13.5	NAv	NAv	2.4	3.4	3.5	2.9	3.6	3.0	1.8
Currently in a general practice vocational training program (χ^2_9 = 17.7, *p* = 0.04) (missing *n*)	(46) 2.6	(36) 2.6	(28) 2.9	(14) 4.4	(10) 3.5	(13) 2.6	(13) 2.9	(4) 2.9	(8) 1.5	(6) 3.6
Fellow of RACGP (χ^2_9 = 194.4, *p* < 0.0001) (missing *n*)	(2) 31.5	(5) 35.3	(8) 35.5	(10) 33.5	(9) 42.3	(14) 40.7	(6) 46.3	(5) 50.2	(7) 39.7	(4) 53.5

(continued)

Table 4.1 (continued): Characteristics of participating GPs, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of GPs[a]									
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
GP characteristic	(*n* = 999)	(*n* = 983)	(*n* = 1,008)	(*n* = 1,000)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,017)	(*n* = 930)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,011)	(*n* = 988)
Practice location by RRMA (χ^2_{54} = 89.3, p = 0.002) (missing *n*)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(2)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(0)	(0)
Capital	68.1	69.3	64.7	62.4	64.9	68.8	63.9	67.8	66.8	62.4
Other metropolitan	6.9	8.1	8.5	6.4	6.7	6.8	7.3	7.0	10.0	8.5
Large rural	5.5	5.9	5.1	7.0	5.4	5.9	7.9	6.9	5.5	7.3
Small rural	5.6	4.9	7.7	7.0	6.9	6.0	5.4	4.7	6.1	7.1
Other rural	12.2	10.5	12.0	14.2	13.0	11.1	13.6	11.3	10.3	13.3
Remote central	1.0	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.4
Other remote, offshore	0.7	0.8	1.4	2.0	1.8	0.9	1.1	1.5	0.9	1.1
Practice location by ASGC (χ^2_{36} = 48.9, p = 0.07) (missing *n*)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(2)	(2)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(0)	(0)
Major cities	70.9	71.4	69.4	65.4	67.6	72.1	66.3	72.2	73.4	69.2
Inner regional	18.9	17.3	19.1	21.8	20.1	18.8	22.7	17.4	18.0	20.2
Outer regional	8.4	10.1	9.3	10.1	10.1	7.8	9.4	8.6	7.2	9.1
Remote	1.4	0.9	1.6	1.6	1.5	0.8	1.3	1.3	0.9	1.1
Very remote	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.3
Size of practice—Number of GPs (χ^2_{21} = 151.5, $p < 0.0001$) (missing *n*)	(28)	(4)	(8)	(10)	(6)	(9)	(6)			(11)
Solo	19.3	15.3	13.7	10.6	12.3	13.1	8.2	NAv	NAv	9.2
2–4 GPs	38.6	39.8	38.4	37.8	36.4	35.2	35.7	NAv	NAv	30.0
5–9 GPs	32.7	34.8	36.1	38.7	37.7	38.4	40.3	NAv	NAv	41.4
10+ GPs	9.5	10.1	11.8	12.9	13.6	13.3	15.8	NAv	NAv	19.5

(continued)

Table 4.1 (continued): Characteristics of participating GPs, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of GPs[a]									
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
GP characteristic	(*n* = 999)	(*n* = 983)	(*n* = 1,008)	(*n* = 1,000)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,017)	(*n* = 930)	(*n* = 953)	(*n* = 1,011)	(*n* = 988)
Size of practice—Full-time equivalents (χ^2_6 = 16.8, p = 0.01) (missing *n*)	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	(23)	(8)	(51)
< 2	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	17.6	19.6	15.2
2– < 5 GPs	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	41.2	42.9	48.9
5– < 10 GPs	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	31.9	29.4	28.2
10+ GPs	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	9.3	8.1	7.2
After-hours arrangements[d] (missing *n*)	(0)	(0)	(5)	(5)	(8)	(14)	(3)	(6)	(6)	(2)
Practice does its own (χ^2_9 = 139.9, p < 0.0001)	45.6	41.6	42.9	43.6	35.9	34.6	34.6	33.2	28.9	29.1
Cooperative with other practices (χ^2_9 = 24.3, p = 0.004)	19.3	19.4	16.7	20.0	16.2	15.7	15.5	14.6	15.1	17.8
Deputising service (χ^2_9 = 66.1, p < 0.0001)	44.5	46.4	47.6	43.8	45.8	50.8	48.1	49.5	57.9	53.1
Computer use at practice[e] (χ^2_7 = 113.7, p < 0.0001) (missing *n*)	(0) 87.6	(0) 89.8	(5) 91.7	(6) 95.1	(14) 93.7	(19) 94.5	(0) 96.6	(7) 96.7	NAv	NAv
Computer use by individual GPs[f] (χ^2_5 = 69.0, p < 0.0001) (missing *n*)	NAv	NAv	NAv	NAv	(54) 89.0	(60) 91.5	(71) 93.7	(63) 94.2	(3) 94.6	(1) 97.7

(a) Missing data removed.

(b) Data for all three groupings only available from 2003–04 onward.

(c) The 2000–01 results for country of graduation may differ from those previously published, as data have been re-analysed to align with groupings used in subsequent years. For this variable p = 0.10—no significant difference when comparing Australia with all overseas countries combined; p < 0.0001—significant difference in the distribution of overseas countries where GPs had graduated from their primary medical degree compared with the proportion who had graduated in Australia.

(d) Multiple responses were allowed.

(e) Data refer to computer use at the major practice and may not reflect the use of computers by individual GPs for clinical and/or administrative purposes.

(f) Data refer to computer use by individual GPs.

Note: RACGP—Royal Australian College of General Practitioners; NAv—not available; RRMA—Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Areas classification; ASGC—Australian Standard Geographical Classification.

5 The encounters

This chapter includes details about the encounters in general practice from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in the content of encounters between 2000–01 and 2009–10. An example of an extrapolated change is given for each table. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

5.1 Content of the encounters

Table 5.1 provides an overview of the changes over time from data collected in BEACH between 2000–01 and 2009–10. Many changes have occurred over this 10-year period.

The number of patient reasons for encounter recorded by the GP increased significantly over the decade, from 151.0 RFEs per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 155.0 per 100 encounters in 2009–10. Changes in the individual types of RFEs are investigated in Chapter 6.

A steady increase in the rate of problems managed occurred over the decade, from 144.5 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 153.3 per 100 encounters in 2009–10. This represents an additional 33.7 million problems managed in general practice in 2009–10 compared with a decade earlier. Specific changes in problems managed are presented in Chapter 7.

Reflecting the overall increase in the rate of problems managed was an increase in the rate of new problems managed, from 47.3 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 59.1 per 100 in 2009–10, representing an increase of 21.4 million new problems managed nationally.

There was also a significant increase in the rate of chronic problems managed, from 48.2 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 54.1 per 100 in 2009–10, representing an estimated additional 16 million chronic problems managed in general practice nationally in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01.

There was no change in the overall rate of medications recorded since 2000–01. However, there were changes in the pattern of supply source of medications, including:

- a significant decrease in the rate of medications prescribed, from 92.3 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 83.4 per 100 encounters in 2009–10, representing 4.6 million fewer prescriptions written in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.
- a significant increase (almost double) in the rate at which medications were supplied by GPs direct to patients, from 6.9 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 13.6 per 100 encounters in 2009–10. This suggests that an additional 8.9 million medications were supplied by GPs to patients in 2009–10. These results are described in more detail in Chapter 9.

There was a significant increase in the number of procedural treatments performed in general practice between 2000–01 and 2009–10, from 12.2 per 100 encounters to 17.5 per 100 encounters. This linear increase represents an additional 8.2 million procedures performed in 2009–10.

The rate at which clinical treatments (such as advice and counselling) were recorded varied over the decade, and no overall linear change was apparent between 2000–01 and 2009–10. From 2000–01 to 2004–05 there was no change in the rate of clinical treatments, but the rate then dropped dramatically from 39.2 per 100 encounters in 2004–05 to 29.2 per 100 encounters in 2005–06. Since then it has gradually increased to 35.0 per 100 encounters in 2009–10.

Other areas that increased over time included: referrals (overall, to specialists and to allied health professionals), pathology and imaging orders (Table 5.1). These changes are reported in more detail in their respective chapters.

As a proportion of all Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters recorded in BEACH:

- home visits more than halved, from 1.5% of Medicare/DVA claimable encounters in 2000–01 to 0.7% per 100 in 2009–10 (Table 5.2), suggesting a national effect of 690,000 fewer home visits by GPs in 2009–10 than 10 years earlier
- significant increases were found in the proportion of Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters for chronic disease management items, health assessments and GP mental health care items
- long surgery consultations as a proportion of Medicare/DVA claims did not change between 2000–01 (8.8%) and 2009–10 (8.3%). However, after a significant increase in the first half of the decade to peak at 10.5% in 2004–05, long consultations stayed steady until 2007–08 then dropped, accounting for a significantly smaller proportion of claims in 2008–09 and 2009–10 than in the middle of the decade
- short surgery consultations as a proportion of all Medicare/DVA claimable consultations varied over the study period, more than doubling from their low of 1.0% in 2004–05 to 2.2% in 2009–10 (Table 5.2). Previous research suggests that a large part of the recent increase was related to increasing practice nurse involvement in encounters.[51]

In the subsample study for length of consultation that included start and finish times, there was no significant change in the mean length of consultation between 2000–01 and 2009–10 for A1 Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters, nor for all Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters (Table 5.3).

The mean length of Medicare/DVA claimable consultations in 2009–10 was similar to that of 2000–01, at about 15 minutes. The median length of consultations was 13.0 minutes in all years except 2003–04 and 2009–10, when it was 14.0 minutes.

Table 5.1: Summary of morbidity and management, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Variable	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Reasons for encounter	151.0 (149.2–152.8)	149.2 (147.4–150.9)	150.9 (149.0–152.7)	150.2 (148.4–152.0)	149.6 (147.8–151.5)	150.3 (148.4–152.2)	150.8 (148.9–152.7)	153.0 (151.1–154.8)	156.5 (154.7–158.2)	155.0 (153.1–156.8)	↑
Problems managed	144.5 (142.8–146.3)	143.4 (141.7–145.2)	144.9 (143.0–146.8)	146.3 (144.4–148.2)	145.5 (143.6–147.4)	146.2 (144.2–148.2)	148.5 (146.4–150.6)	151.3 (149.2–153.4)	154.6 (152.6–156.5)	153.3 (151.1–155.5)	↑
New problems	47.3 (45.7–49.0)	55.1 (53.8–56.5)	56.9 (55.5–58.4)	55.9 (54.5–57.3)	55.2 (53.8–56.5)	56.9 (55.5–58.2)	56.5 (55.1–57.9)	57.7 (56.3–59.1)	57.4 (56.0–58.7)	59.1 (57.6–60.5)	↑
Chronic problems	48.2 (46.6–49.8)	49.3 (47.7–50.9)	49.1 (47.4–50.8)	51.9 (50.1–53.6)	51.8 (50.1–53.5)	52.2 (50.3–54.0)	53.4 (51.7–55.1)	54.0 (52.1–55.9)	56.9 (55.1–58.6)	54.1 (52.2–56.1)	↑
Work-related	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.0 (2.7–3.2)	Nav	Nav	3.1 (2.8–3.5)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	2.9 (2.6–3.1)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	↓
Medications	108.1 (105.7–110.6)	104.5 (102.2–106.9)	103.8 (101.4–106.2)	104.4 (102.1–106.7)	101.5 (99.3–103.8)	104.4 (101.8–107.0)	101.5 (99.2–103.9)	102.7 (100.3–105.0)	106.3 (104.0–108.5)	106.6 (103.6–109.5)	—
Prescribed	92.3 (89.8–94.7)	88.0 (85.6–90.4)	84.3 (81.8–86.9)	86.0 (83.6–88.5)	83.4 (81.2–85.6)	85.8 (83.3–88.4)	83.3 (81.0–85.5)	82.4 (80.3–84.6)	86.4 (84.1–88.6)	83.4 (80.6–86.2)	↓
GP-supplied	6.9 (5.9–7.9)	7.6 (6.6–8.7)	9.3 (8.0–10.6)	8.6 (7.6–9.6)	8.1 (7.3–8.8)	8.8 (8.2–9.5)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.1 (9.5–10.7)	11.0 (10.2–11.8)	13.6 (12.7–14.6)	↑
Advised OTC	9.0 (8.2–9.7)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.2 (9.3–11.1)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	10.1 (9.2–10.9)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	9.4 (8.7–10.1)	10.1 (9.3–10.9)	8.9 (8.3–9.4)	9.5 (8.7–10.3)	—
Other treatments	49.4 (47.1–51.7)	51.9 (49.5–54.2)	51.8 (49.3–54.3)	51.4 (48.9–53.8)	54.7 (52.1–57.3)	43.6 (41.5–45.8)	44.7 (42.3–47.0)	51.2 (48.9–53.6)	50.7 (48.5–52.9)	52.5 (49.8–55.3)	§
Clinical	37.2 (35.1–39.3)	38.1 (36.1–40.1)	37.2 (35.0–39.4)	36.6 (34.5–38.7)	39.2 (37.1–41.4)	29.2 (27.3–31.1)	29.5 (27.6–31.4)	34.5 (32.5–36.5)	34.0 (32.1–35.9)	35.0 (32.6–37.4)	§
Procedural	12.2 (11.6–12.8)	13.8 (13.1–14.5)	14.6 (13.9–15.3)	14.7 (14.0–15.5)	15.5 (14.6–16.4)	14.4 (13.7–15.1)	15.2 (14.4–16.0)	16.7 (15.9–17.5)	16.7 (16.0–17.5)	17.5 (16.5–18.6)	↑

(continued)

Table 5.1 (continued): Summary of morbidity and management, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↕↓[a]
Variable	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Referrals	10.4 (10.0–10.8)	10.5 (10.1–10.9)	11.2 (10.7–11.6)	11.6 (11.1–12.2)	11.5 (11.1–12.0)	12.0 (11.5–12.5)	12.2 (11.7–12.7)	12.5 (12.0–13.0)	13.7 (13.2–14.2)	13.3 (12.8–13.8)	↑
Specialist	7.3 (7.0–7.7)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.6 (7.3–8.0)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.5)	8.0 (7.7–8.4)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	9.0 (8.7–9.3)	8.4 (8.1–8.8)	↑
Allied health services	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	↑
Hospital	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Emergency department	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Other referrals	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↑
Other medical services	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Pathology	29.7 (28.4–30.9)	31.0 (29.7–32.4)	32.9 (31.4–34.4)	35.2 (33.7–36.8)	36.7 (35.2–38.2)	38.6 (36.9–40.3)	42.4 (40.7–44.2)	43.1 (41.3–45.0)	45.6 (43.8–47.4)	45.0 (43.1–46.9)	↑
Imaging	7.7 (7.3–8.0)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	8.6 (8.2–9.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.6)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.8 (8.4–9.2)	9.0 (8.6–9.3)	9.5 (9.2–9.9)	9.8 (9.4–10.2)	9.8 (9.3–10.1)	↑
Other investigations	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	§

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; Nav—not available; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 5.2: Type of encounter, summary of annual results (most frequent events), 2000–01 to 2009–10

MBS/DVA consultation category	Percentage distribution of Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01 (*n* = 82,113)	2001–02 (*n* = 84,196)	2002–03 (*n* = 89,068)	2003–04 (*n* = 86,244)	2004–05 (*n* = 81,582)	2005–06 (*n* = 89,011)	2006–07 (*n* = 79,847)	2007–08 (*n* = 83,376)	2008–09 (*n* = 86,069)	2009–10 (*n* = 89,113)	
Short surgery consultations	1.6 (0.3–2.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	2.2 (1.9–2.5)	§
Standard surgery consultations	83.9 (82.9–84.9)	84.1 (83.1–85.0)	82.8 (81.8–83.9)	82.4 (81.2–83.6)	82.3 (81.0–83.5)	83.7 (82.7–84.7)	83.4 (82.4–84.3)	82.1 (80.1–83.3)	83.9 (83.0–84.8)	82.0 (80.9–83.2)	—
Long surgery consultations	8.8 (8.2–9.5)	8.7 (8.0–9.3)	9.6 (8.9–10.2)	9.7 (9.0–10.4)	10.5 (9.7–11.2)	9.8 (9.1–10.5)	10.0 (9.3–10.6)	9.9 (9.2–10.5)	7.7 (7.1–8.2)	8.3 (7.7–8.9)	§
Prolonged surgery consultations	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	—
Home visits	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	1.6 (1.3–1.9)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	1.4 (1.0–1.8)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	1.0 (0.6–1.4)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	↓
Hospital	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	—
Residential aged care facility	0.7 (0.5–1.0)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	1.2 (0.8–1.6)	1.3 (0.9–1.6)	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	1.3 (1.0–1.5)	1.3 (0.9–1.6)	—
Chronic disease management	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	↑
Case conference	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	—
Health assessment	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Incentive payments	N/A	N/A	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↑
GP mental health care	Nav	Nav	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	↑
Other items	2.5 (2.0–3.0)	2.5 (1.9–3.0)	2.4 (1.8–3.0)	2.7 (2.0–3.5)	2.6 (1.7–3.4)	1.6 (1.3–1.8)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	2.0 (1.5–2.4)	1.5 (1.2–1.9)	2.1 (1.2–2.9)	§

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: Includes encounters that were recorded as claimable through the Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA). CI—confidence interval; MBS—Medicare Benefits Schedule; N/A—not applicable; Nav—not available.

Table 5.3: Consultation length (minutes), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Consultation length (minutes)									
Variable	**2000–01**	**2001–02**	**2002–03**	**2003–04**	**2004–05**	**2005–06**	**2006–07**	**2007–08**	**2008–09**	**2009–10**
A1 Medicare/DVA items (A, B, C, D)[(a)]	**(*n* = 30,961)**	**(*n* = 35,104)**	**(*n* = 34,886)**	**(*n* = 31,844)**	**(*n* = 30,683)**	**(*n* = 32,830)**	**(*n* = 33,756)**	**(*n* = 29,956)**	**(*n* = 33,025)**	**(*n* = 31,442)**
Mean	14.8 (14.5–15.1)	14.9 (14.7–15.2)	14.8 (14.5–15.1)	15.0 (14.7–15.3)	15.1 (14.8–15.4)	14.9 (14.6–15.1)	14.9 (14.7–15.2)	14.8 (14.6–15.1)	14.4 (14.2–14.6)	15.0 (14.7–15.2)
Median	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
Mode	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Range	1–106	1–155	1–165	1–120	1–120	1–110	1–155	1–110	1–120	1–148
All Medicare/DVA-claimable encounters (GP items)	**(*n* = 31,734)**	**(*n* = 36,142)**	**(*n* = 35,861)**	**(*n* = 32,839)**	**(*n* = 31,510)**	**(*n* = 34,111)**	**(*n* = 35,201)**	**(*n* = 31,722)**	**(*n* = 34,783)**	**(*n* = 33,613)**
Mean	14.9 (14.6–15.2)	15.0 (14.8–15.3)	14.9 (14.6–15.2)	15.1 (14.9–15.4)	15.2 (14.9–15.5)	15.0 (14.7–15.2)	15.1 (14.8–15.3)	15.1 (14.8–15.3)	14.6 (14.4–14.9)	15.3 (15.0–15.5)
Median	13.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	14.0
Mode	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Range	1–150	1–180	1–165	1–175	1–180	1–110	1–155	1–110	1–120	1–148

(a) A1 Medicare items—Group A includes: 3, 4, 13, 19, 20; Group B includes: 23, 24, 25, 33, 35; Group C includes: 36, 37, 38, 40, 43; Group D includes: 44, 47, 48, 50, 51.

Note: DVA—Australian Government Department of Veterans' Affairs.

6 The patients

This chapter includes data about the patients who participated in the BEACH study, including the patient characteristics and reasons for the encounter (RFEs), from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates that there was no change.

Significant linear changes in rate per 100 encounters can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in patient characteristics or RFEs between 2000–01 and 2009–10. An example of an extrapolation is given for each table. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

6.1 Age–sex distribution of patients at encounter

Table 6.1 shows the age–sex distribution of patients at BEACH encounters between 2000–01 and 2009–10. Over this period the proportion of encounters with patients aged less than 45 years decreased from 50.9% to 44.0%, while over the same period the proportion with patients aged 45 years and over increased from 49.1% to 56.0%. When extrapolated, even with the increased number of encounters nationally, the number of encounters with younger patients only increased by about 190,000 over the decade, while the number of encounters with older patients increased by about 16 million nationally. The relationship between patient age, general practice attendance rates and the age distribution of the Australian population was investigated in Chapter 4 of *General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008*.[52]

6.2 Other patient characteristics

In earlier years of BEACH, for other patient characteristics in Table 6.1, the encounter form included only a 'yes' option for GPs to indicate whether the variable applied to the patient. The absence of a 'no' option prevented any differentiation between a 'no' response and no answer at all (that is, missing data). From 2001, the encounter form was redesigned to include both 'yes' and 'no' response options, to allow identification of the proportion of missing data.

For comparison purposes, to date these characteristics have been reported with the missing data counted as 'no' responses, as footnoted in the relevant table in previous reports. As 9 years of data are now available, these variables are now primarily reported with the missing responses removed. The proportion of missing responses was small enough to have not changed the outcome for any variable; this change makes it possible to report these variables consistently with all other variables reported. The results using the old method are presented for continuity at the end of Table 6.1.

Using the original method at the bottom of Table 6.1 shows that the proportion of encounters with patients holding a Commonwealth concession card has increased significantly from 36.7% in 2000–01 to 42.2% in 2009–10. However, there was no difference between 2001–02 and 2009–10 for the proportion of those patients holding a Commonwealth health concession

card using either method. The proportion of patients with a Repatriation health card between 2001–02 and 2009–10 decreased significantly using either method. The proportion of patients calculated using the original method who were new to practice increased from 8.0% in 2000–01 to 9.7% in 2002–03, then decreased significantly to 5.8% in 2008–09, and then increased to 7.6% in 2009–10. The pattern of new patients to practice was similar using both methods.

6.3 Patient reasons for encounter

RFEs are those concerns and expectations that patients bring to the GP. International interest in reasons for encounter has been developing over the past three decades. RFEs reflect the patient's demand for care, and can provide an indication of service use patterns that may benefit from intervention on a population level.[53]

Participating GPs were asked to record at least one and up to three patient RFEs in words as close as possible to those used by the patient, before the diagnostic or management process had begun. RFEs can be expressed in terms of one or more symptoms (for example, 'itchy eyes', 'chest pain'), in diagnostic terms (for example, 'about my diabetes', 'for my hypertension'), a request for a service ('I need more scripts', 'I want a referral'), an expressed fear of disease, or a need for a check-up.

Patient RFEs can have a one-to-one, one-to-many, many-to-one and many-to-many relationship to problems managed. That is, the patient may describe a single RFE that relates to a single problem managed at the encounter, one RFE that relates to multiple problems, multiple symptoms that relate to a single problem managed at the encounter, or multiple RFEs that relate to multiple problems managed at the encounter.

Number of reasons for encounter

Table 6.2 shows that since 2004–05 there has been was a decrease in the proportion of encounters involving a single RFE, from 61.4% to 57.7% in 2009–10. To balance this there was an increase in the proportion of encounters with multiple RFEs, with the proportion of encounters with two RFEs increasing from 27.6% in 2004–05 to 29.7% in 2009–10, and encounters with three RFEs increasing from 11.0% to 12.6%. It is estimated that there were 10.5 million more encounters nationally where two or three RFEs were reported in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

Reasons for encounter by ICPC-2 chapter

Table 6.3 shows that between 2000–01 and 2009–10, there was:

- a significant increase in the overall rate of RFEs, from 151.0 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 155.0 per 100 encounters in 2009–10. This increase equates to about 29 million extra RFEs nationally in 2009–10 than in 2000–01
- a 51% increase in the rate of general and unspecified RFEs, equating to an approximate increase of 21.4 million general and unspecified RFEs from 2000–01 to 2009–10 nationally
- a small but significant decrease across the decade in RFEs relating to ear problems and problems involving the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, digestive, neurological and blood systems.

Distribution of reasons for encounter by ICPC-2 component

This report uses the updated component groupings of ICPC-2 codes, released by the Wonca International Classification Committee in 2004.[27] In addition, the 'diagnosis, disease' group has been expanded. Readers should note that data in previous reports are not comparable with the results reported here.

The distribution of patient RFEs by ICPC-2 component is presented in Table 6.4.

- RFEs expressed in terms of a symptom or complaint (for example, 'tired', 'feeling anxious') were the most frequent. However, the presentation rate of symptoms or complaints decreased significantly since 2000–01, from 73.8 per 100 encounters to 65.0 per 100 encounters in 2009–10.
- The rate of patient attendance to request test results nearly doubled, equating to an increase of more than 5.1 million encounters with a RFE of this type in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01.
- Requests for an administrative procedure (such as a medical certificate) more than doubled, equating to an increase of approximately 1.7 million requests for an administrative procedure nationally.
- Patient requests for medications, treatments and therapeutics (such as repeat prescriptions) increased by about one-quarter, equating to an increase of approximately 5.2 million such requests in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01.
- Patient requests for diagnostic and preventative treatments (such as immunisation) also increased from 22.3 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 27.0 per 100 encounters in 2009–10.
- Patients requests for referrals and other such RFEs increased from 6.5 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 7.6 per 100 encounters in 2009–10.
- Interestingly, the rate of RFEs relating to specific diagnoses (including infections, injuries, neoplasms and congenital anomalies) did not change across the decade.

Most frequent patient reasons for encounter

Table 6.5 shows that between 2000–01 and 2009–10:

- the rate at which patients cited a need for prescription(s) as a RFE increased by about 26%, equating to an increase of about 4.3 million encounters with this RFE in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01
- the rate of RFEs relating to a need for test results nearly doubled over the decade
- the rate of immunisations/vaccinations as RFEs increased by 48%, equating to an extra 3.2 million such RFEs in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01
- the presentation rate of headache, ear pain, throat complaint, leg/thigh complaint, vomiting, neck complaint, asthma and oral contraception as a RFE all decreased by 25% or more between 2000–01 and 2009–10.

Table 6.1: Characteristics of patients at encounters, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Patient characteristics	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Sex (missing *n*)[b]	(1,111)	(809)	(911)	(932)	(809)	(788)	(765)	(876)	(867)	(931)	
Male	42.9 (42.2–43.6)	42.6 (41.9–43.3)	42.2 (41.4–42.9)	42.6 (41.8–43.3)	43.5 (42.7–44.3)	44.0 (43.2–44.7)	43.7 (42.9–44.5)	42.9 (42.1–43.7)	42.4 (41.5–43.3)	43.1 (42.3–43.9)	—
Female	57.1 (56.4–57.8)	57.4 (56.7–58.1)	57.8 (57.0–58.6)	57.4 (56.7–58.2)	56.5 (55.7–57.3)	56.0 (55.3–56.8)	56.3 (55.5–57.1)	57.1 (56.3–57.9)	57.6 (56.7–58.5)	56.9 (56.1–57.7)	—
Age group (missing *n*)[b]	(846)	(760)	(895)	(905)	(925)	(769)	(779)	(784)	(704)	(781)	
< 1 year	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.0 (1.9–2.1)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	—
1–4 years	5.4 (5.1–5.7)	4.9 (4.6–5.2)	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	4.6 (4.3–4.8)	4.3 (4.0–4.7)	4.3 (4.0–4.5)	4.1 (3.9–4.4)	4.3 (4.1–4.6)	4.2 (4.0–4.4)	4.7 (4.5–5.0)	↓
5–14 years	6.8 (6.4–7.2)	6.4 (6.1–6.7)	6.6 (6.3–6.9)	5.9 (5.6–6.3)	5.8 (5.5–6.1)	6.0 (5.7–6.3)	5.6 (5.3–5.9)	5.5 (5.2–5.8)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.7 (5.4–6.0)	↓
15–24 years	10.3 (9.8–10.7)	9.5 (9.1–10.0)	10.1 (9.7–10.4)	9.6 (9.2–10.1)	9.0 (8.6–9.4)	9.4 (9.0–9.8)	9.1 (8.6–9.5)	9.5 (9.0–9.9)	8.4 (8.0–8.9)	8.6 (8.2–9.0)	↓
25–44 years	26.3 (25.6–27.0)	25.8 (25.1–26.5)	25.7 (24.9–26.4)	24.1 (23.4–24.8)	24.4 (23.7–25.1)	23.9 (23.2–24.7)	23.3 (22.6–24.0)	23.4 (22.7–24.1)	21.4 (20.7–22.1)	22.9 (22.1–23.6)	↓
45–64 years	26.1 (25.5–26.7)	26.3 (25.7–26.8)	26.5 (25.9–27.0)	27.2 (26.7–27.7)	28.0 (27.4–28.6)	27.6 (27.0–28.2)	28.2 (27.6–28.7)	28.1 (27.5–28.6)	29.1 (28.5–29.6)	28.2 (27.7–28.8)	↑
65–74 years	11.7 (11.2–12.2)	12.3 (11.8–12.8)	11.6 (11.1–12.0)	12.4 (11.9–12.9)	12.6 (12.1–13.2)	12.2 (11.7–12.6)	12.7 (12.2–13.2)	12.6 (12.1–13.1)	13.4 (12.9–13.9)	12.7 (12.2–13.2)	↑
75+ years	11.3 (10.7–12.0)	12.8 (12.0–13.5)	12.7 (11.9–13.4)	14.4 (13.6–15.2)	13.9 (13.1–14.7)	14.6 (13.7–15.4)	15.2 (14.4–16.0)	14.7 (13.9–15.5)	16.2 (15.4–17.0)	15.1 (14.3–16.0)	↑

(continued)

Table 6.1 (continued): Characteristics of patients at encounters, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Patient characteristics	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[a]
	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
Other characteristics[b]											
New patient to practice	Nav	9.2 (8.5–9.9)	9.9 (9.1–10.8)	9.3 (8.6–10.0)	9.1 (8.4–9.9)	9.1 (8.3–9.9)	8.7 (7.9–9.4)	8.6 (7.8–9.4)	5.9 (5.5–6.3)	7.7 (7.1–8.3)	§
Commonwealth concession card	Nav	46.1 (44.6–47.6)	45.0 (43.4–46.5)	46.6 (45.1–48.2)	47.5 (46.0–49.0)	45.4 (43.8–47.0)	45.4 (43.8–46.9)	45.5 (44.0–47.1)	45.7 (44.3–47.0)	45.9 (44.3–47.4)	—
Repatriation health card[d]	Nav	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	3.4 (3.1–3.6)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.0 (2.8–3.3)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	2.9 (2.7–3.2)	↓
Non-English-speaking background	Nav	11.1 (9.1–13.2)	12.0 (10.1–13.8)	10.8 (8.7–12.8)	12.1 (10.1–14.1)	10.8 (9.0–12.5)	8.0 (6.5–9.5)	11.0 (9.2–12.8)	10.4 (8.7–12.1)	9.0 (7.3–10.6)	—
Aboriginal person and/or Torres Strait Islander	Nav	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	1.8 (1.3–2.3)	1.5 (1.1–2.0)	1.0 (0.7–1.2)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	0.9 (0.6–1.1)	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	—
Other characteristics© (missing data counted as a response of 'no')											
New patient to practice	8.0 (7.2–8.7)	8.9 (8.2–9.5)	9.7 (8.9–10.5)	9.1 (8.4–9.8)	8.9 (8.1–9.6)	8.9 (8.2–9.7)	8.4 (7.7–9.2)	8.5 (7.7–9.3)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	7.6 (7.0–8.2)	§
Commonwealth concession card	36.7 (35.1–38.3)	41.9 (40.4–43.3)	40.4 (38.8–41.9)	42.5 (41.0–44.0)	43.2 (41.8–44.7)	42.1 (40.6–43.7)	41.5 (39.9–43.0)	41.8 (40.3–43.3)	42.3 (41.0–43.6)	42.2 (40.6–43.8)	↑
Repatriation health card[d]	3.1 (2.9–3.4)	3.3 (3.0–3.5)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	3.1 (2.8–3.3)	3.1 (2.8–3.3)	2.8 (2.5–3.0)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	2.7 (2.4–2.9)	↓
Non-English-speaking background	8.0 (7.2–8.7)	9.3 (7.6–11.0)	10.6 (9.0–12.2)	9.7 (7.8–11.6)	10.8 (9.0–12.6)	9.8 (8.2–11.4)	7.1 (5.8–8.5)	9.9 (8.2–11.5)	9.4 (7.9–10.9)	8.1 (6.6–9.6)	—
Aboriginal person and/or Torres Strait Islander	0.8 (0.5–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	1.6 (1.2–2.0)	1.3 (1.0–1.7)	0.9 (0.6–1.1)	0.9 (0.6–1.2)	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	0.8 (0.5–1.0)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	—

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Missing data removed.

© Missing data for each of the listed 'other' patient characteristics were counted as a response of 'no'. These data were reported for comparison with those published in previous reports.

Note: CI—confidence interval; Nav—Not available.

Table 6.2: Number of patient reasons for encounter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Number of reasons for encounter	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[a]
One RFE	60.4 (59.2–61.6)	61.8 (60.6–63.0)	60.7 (59.5–61.9)	61.0 (59.9–62.2)	61.4 (60.2–62.6)	60.9 (59.7–62.2)	60.6 (59.4–61.9)	58.9 (57.7–60.2)	56.6 (55.5–57.8)	57.7 (56.5–58.9)	↓
Two RFEs	28.2 (27.6–28.9)	27.2 (26.5–28.0)	27.8 (27.1–28.4)	27.7 (27.0–28.4)	27.6 (26.9–28.3)	27.8 (27.1–28.5)	27.9 (27.2–28.7)	29.1 (28.5–29.8)	30.3 (29.6–30.9)	29.7 (29.0–30.4)	↑
Three RFEs	11.4 (10.7–12.1)	11.0 (10.3–11.6)	11.6 (10.8–12.3)	11.3 (10.5–12.0)	11.0 (10.3–11.7)	11.2 (10.5–11.9)	11.4 (10.7–12.2)	11.9 (11.2–12.6)	13.1 (12.4–13.8)	12.6 (11.9–13.4)	—

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; RFE—reason for encounter.

Table 6.3: Rate of patient reasons for encounter by ICPC-2 chapter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

ICPC-2 Chapter	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[a]
General and unspecified	28.3 (27.5–29.1)	30.9 (29.9–31.8)	34.6 (33.6–35.6)	36.2 (35.2–37.2)	36.5 (35.5–37.6)	36.3 (35.2–37.4)	37.7 (36.7–38.8)	40.1 (39.0–41.2)	40.6 (39.6–41.7)	42.7 (41.5–43.9)	↑
Respiratory	24.6 (23.7–25.4)	23.4 (22.6–24.2)	23.0 (22.0–24.0)	21.4 (20.6–22.2)	20.6 (19.8–21.4)	21.9 (21.1–22.7)	20.7 (19.9–21.6)	20.6 (19.7–21.5)	22.0 (21.2–22.9)	22.8 (21.9–23.8)	—
Musculoskeletal	17.7 (17.1–18.2)	16.7 (16.1–17.3)	17.7 (17.2–18.3)	16.3 (15.7–16.9)	16.7 (16.0–17.3)	16.4 (15.8–16.9)	16.1 (15.6–16.6)	15.4 (14.9–15.9)	16.1 (15.5–16.6)	15.4 (14.7–16.2)	↓
Skin	15.5 (15.0–16.0)	14.4 (13.9–14.9)	14.7 (14.3–15.2)	15.1 (14.5–15.7)	15.6 (15.0–16.2)	15.0 (14.5–15.6)	15.7 (15.1–16.3)	15.4 (14.8–16.1)	15.1 (14.6–15.6)	14.8 (14.3–15.3)	—
Cardiovascular	11.7 (11.1–12.2)	11.4 (10.8–11.9)	10.6 (10.0–11.1)	10.7 (10.1–11.2)	10.5 (10.0–11.0)	10.8 (10.2–11.3)	11.2 (10.7–11.8)	11.2 (10.6–11.8)	11.5 (10.9–12.0)	10.0 (9.5–10.5)	↓
Digestive	11.1 (10.7–11.5)	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	10.4 (10.0–10.8)	10.7 (10.3–11.2)	9.9 (9.5–10.3)	9.9 (9.5–10.3)	10.1 (9.7–10.5)	10.3 (10.0–10.7)	9.8 (9.4–10.1)	9.8 (9.5–10.1)	↓

(continued)

Table 6.3 (continued): Rate of patient reasons for encounter by ICPC-2 chapter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
ICPC-2 Chapter	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Psychological	8.1 (7.7–8.6)	7.8 (7.3–8.3)	7.3 (6.9–7.8)	7.3 (6.9–7.7)	7.6 (7.2–8.0)	7.8 (7.3–8.3)	7.5 (7.1–7.8)	7.8 (7.5–8.2)	8.7 (8.2–9.1)	8.5 (8.0–8.9)	—
Endocrine and metabolic	6.2 (5.9–6.5)	6.4 (6.1–6.7)	6.0 (5.7–6.3)	6.2 (5.8–6.5)	6.2 (5.8–6.5)	6.2 (5.8–6.5)	6.4 (6.1–6.8)	6.5 (6.1–6.8)	6.9 (6.5–7.3)	6.1 (5.8–6.4)	—
Female genital system	5.5 (5.1–5.9)	5.5 (5.1–5.9)	6.1 (5.7–6.6)	5.1 (4.8–5.5)	5.0 (4.6–5.4)	5.1 (4.8–5.5)	5.1 (4.7–5.4)	5.2 (4.8–5.6)	5.3 (4.9–5.6)	4.7 (4.4–5.1)	↓
Neurological	5.8 (5.5–6.0)	5.4 (5.2–5.6)	5.7 (5.5–6.0)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.1 (4.9–5.4)	4.9 (4.7–5.2)	4.9 (4.7–5.2)	4.8 (4.6–5.0)	4.8 (4.6–5.0)	4.4 (4.1–4.6)	↓
Ear	4.2 (4.0–4.3)	4.2 (4.0–4.4)	4.0 (3.8–4.1)	3.7 (3.6–3.9)	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.6 (3.4–3.7)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	↓
Pregnancy and family planning	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.6 (3.3–3.9)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.4 (3.1–3.7)	3.4 (3.1–3.6)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.2 (3.0–3.5)	3.1 (2.8–3.3)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	—
Urology	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	—
Eye	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.4–2.6)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	↓
Blood	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	↓
Male genital system	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	—
Social problems	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	↑
Total RFEs	**151.0 (149.2–152.8)**	**149.2 (147.4–150.9)**	**150.9 (149.0–152.7)**	**150.2 (148.4–152.0)**	**149.6 (147.8–151.5)**	**150.3 (148.4–152.2)**	**150.8 (148.9–152.7)**	**153.0 (151.1–154.8)**	**156.5 (154.7–158.2)**	**155.0 (153.1–156.8)**	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; RFE—reason for encounter.

Table 6.4: Rate of patient reasons for encounter by ICPC-2 component, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
ICPC component	**(*n* = 99,307)**	**(*n* = 96,973)**	**(*n* = 100,987)**	**(*n* = 98,877)**	**(*n* = 94,386)**	**(*n* = 101,993)**	**(*n* = 91,805)**	**(*n* = 95,898)**	**(*n* = 96,688)**	**(*n* = 101,349)**	
Symptoms and complaints	73.8 (71.9–75.8)	71.5 (69.7–73.4)	71.5 (69.5–73.6)	69.1 (67.3–71.0)	68.7 (66.8–70.6)	67.0 (65.2–68.8)	65.2 (63.4–67.0)	65.1 (63.2–67.0)	66.3 (64.6–68.0)	65.0 (63.1–67.0)	↓
Diagnosis, diseases	31.8 (30.4–33.3)	29.9 (28.5–31.3)	28.6 (27.1–30.0)	27.7 (26.4–28.9)	27.2 (26.0–28.4)	29.5 (28.1–30.9)	30.6 (28.9–32.2)	30.4 (28.9–32.0)	30.3 (28.8–31.8)	30.7 (29.1–32.4)	—
Infections	8.7 (8.2–9.2)	8.0 (7.5–8.5)	7.6 (7.1–8.1)	7.5 (7.0–8.0)	7.1 (6.6–7.5)	8.4 (7.7–9.0)	8.1 (7.6–8.7)	8.0 (7.5–8.5)	8.0 (7.5–8.5)	8.0 (7.5–8.6)	—
Injuries	4.5 (4.2–4.7)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	4.4 (4.2–4.6)	4.3 (4.1–4.6)	4.4 (4.2–4.6)	4.4 (4.2–4.7)	4.3 (4.1–4.5)	4.5 (4.3–4.7)	4.3 (4.1–4.5)	4.6 (4.4–4.9)	—
Neoplasms	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Congenital anomalies	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	—
Other diagnoses	17.4 (16.4–18.5)	16.6 (15.7–17.6)	15.2 (14.2–16.3)	14.6 (13.7–15.5)	14.5 (13.6–15.4)	15.4 (14.4–16.4)	16.7 (15.5–17.9)	16.5 (15.3–17.6)	16.7 (15.6–17.8)	16.7 (15.6–17.9)	—
Diagnostic and preventive procedures	22.3 (21.4–23.2)	22.7 (21.7–23.6)	23.7 (22.8–24.7)	24.0 (23.1–25.0)	23.4 (22.6–24.3)	24.4 (23.4–25.3)	24.8 (23.9–25.7)	25.6 (24.7–26.5)	26.9 (26.0–27.8)	27.0 (26.0–27.9)	↑
Medications, treatments and therapeutics	11.2 (10.6–11.8)	11.9 (11.3–12.4)	13.0 (12.4–13.6)	14.4 (13.7–15.1)	14.5 (13.8–15.3)	14.4 (13.7–15.1)	14.2 (13.5–14.8)	15.1 (14.3–15.8)	15.3 (14.6–15.9)	14.1 (13.4–14.8)	↑
Results	4.3 (3.9–4.6)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	5.4 (5.0–5.7)	6.0 (5.7–6.4)	6.8 (6.4–7.2)	6.5 (6.1–6.9)	6.9 (6.5–7.3)	7.6 (7.2–8.1)	7.8 (7.4–8.2)	8.1 (7.7–8.6)	↑
Referrals and other RFEs	6.5 (6.0–7.0)	7.2 (6.7–7.7)	7.0 (6.6–7.5)	7.2 (6.8–7.6)	7.4 (6.9–7.9)	6.9 (6.5–7.4)	7.3 (6.9–7.8)	6.8 (6.4–7.2)	7.5 (7.0–7.9)	7.6 (7.2–8.1)	↑
Administrative	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	↑
Total RFEs	**151.0 (149.2–152.8)**	**149.2 (147.4–150.9)**	**150.9 (149.0–152.7)**	**150.2 (148.4–152.0)**	**149.6 (147.8–151.5)**	**150.3 (148.4–152.2)**	**150.8 (148.9–152.7)**	**153.0 (151.1–154.8)**	**156.5 (154.7–158.2)**	**155.0 (153.1–156.8)**	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; RFE—reason for encounter.

Table 6.5: Most frequent patient reasons for encounter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Patient reason for encounter	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Check-up—all*	13.2 (12.5–13.9)	13.3 (12.7–14.0)	13.6 (12.9–14.2)	14.1 (13.4–14.8)	13.4 (12.8–14.0)	14.1 (13.4–14.8)	14.6 (13.9–15.2)	14.5 (13.8–15.1)	15.2 (14.5–15.8)	13.9 (13.3–14.5)	—
Prescription—all*	9.2 (8.7–9.8)	9.7 (9.2–10.3)	10.7 (10.2–11.3)	12.1 (11.5–12.7)	12.2 (11.5–12.8)	12.0 (11.3–12.7)	11.8 (11.2–12.4)	12.5 (11.9–13.2)	12.6 (12.0–13.2)	11.6 (11.0–12.2)	↑
Test results*	4.2 (3.9–4.6)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	5.4 (5.0–5.7)	6.0 (5.7–6.4)	6.8 (6.4–7.2)	6.5 (6.1–6.9)	6.9 (6.5–7.3)	7.6 (7.2–8.1)	7.8 (7.4–8.2)	8.1 (7.7–8.6)	↑
Cough	6.9 (6.5–7.4)	6.5 (6.1–6.9)	6.7 (6.3–7.2)	6.2 (5.8–6.6)	5.9 (5.5–6.2)	6.4 (6.0–6.8)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	6.2 (5.8–6.7)	6.8 (6.3–7.2)	6.9 (6.4–7.3)	—
Immunisation/vaccination—all*	4.4 (4.0–4.8)	4.6 (4.2–5.0)	4.7 (4.3–5.1)	4.4 (4.0–4.9)	4.3 (3.9–4.8)	4.8 (4.4–5.2)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	4.8 (4.4–5.1)	5.3 (4.8–5.7)	6.5 (5.9–7.0)	↑
Back complaint*	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	↓
Throat complaint	4.0 (3.7–4.3)	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.8 (3.5–4.1)	3.4 (3.1–3.6)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.3 (3.0–3.5)	3.3 (3.1–3.6)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	2.9 (2.7–3.2)	↓
Rash*	2.9 (2.8–3.1)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	↓
Fever	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.2 (1.9–2.5)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	2.2 (1.9–2.5)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	2.1 (1.8–2.5)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.5)	—
Upper respiratory tract infection	2.6 (2.3–2.9)	2.3 (2.1–2.6)	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	1.7 (1.5–2.0)	2.4 (2.0–2.7)	2.4 (2.1–2.7)	2.2 (2.0–2.5)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	2.2 (1.9–2.5)	—
Depression*	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	—
Administrative procedure NOS	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	↑
Hypertension*	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	2.1 (1.8–2.3)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.9 (1.6–2.1)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.9 (1.6–2.1)	2.1 (1.8–2.5)	2.1 (1.8–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.4)	2.0 (1.7–2.3)	—

(continued)

Table 6.5 (continued): Most frequent patient reasons for encounter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Patient reason for encounter	Rate per 100 encounters[(]95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Skin complaint	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	—
Abdominal pain*	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	↓
Nasal congestion/sneezing	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.7 (1.4–2.0)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.6 (1.3–1.8)	—
Headache	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	↓
Weakness/tiredness	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	↓
Knee complaint	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	—
Ear pain	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	↓
Diarrhoea	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	↓
Observation/health education/ advice/diet NOS	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	↑
Diabetes—all*	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	—
Shoulder complaint	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	—
Anxiety*	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Sleep disturbance	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↓

(continued)

Table 6.5 (continued): Most frequent patient reasons for encounter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Patient reason for encounter	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										↑↓[(a)]
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	
Foot/toe complaint	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	↓
Chest pain NOS	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↓
Blood test NOS	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	—
Referrals NOS	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↑
Swelling*	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	—
Vertigo/dizziness	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.1–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	↓
Leg/thigh complaint	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↓
Other reason for encounter NEC	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Vomiting	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↓
Neck complaint	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	↓
Asthma	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↓
Oral contraception*	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Total RFEs	**151.0 (149.2–152.8)**	**149.2 (147.4–150.9)**	**150.9 (149.0–152.7)**	**150.2 (148.4–152.0)**	**149.6 (147.8–151.5)**	**150.3 (148.4–152.2)**	**150.8 (148.9–152.7)**	**153.0 (151.1–154.8)**	**156.5 (154.7–158.2)**	**155.0 (153.1–156.8)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NOS—not otherwise specified; RFE—reason for encounter; NEC—not elsewhere classified. Includes only RFEs recorded in at least one year at a rate >=1.0 per 100 encounters.

7 Problems managed

A 'problem managed' is a formal statement of the provider's understanding of a health problem presented by the patient, family or community, and can be described in terms of a disease, symptom or complaint, social problem, or ill-defined condition managed at the encounter. As GPs were instructed to record each problem at the most specific level possible from the information available, the problem managed may at times be limited to the level of a presenting symptom.

At each patient encounter, up to four problems could be recorded by the GP. A minimum of one problem was compulsory. The status of each problem to the patient—new (first presentation to a medical practitioner) or old (follow-up of previously managed problem)—was also indicated. The concept of a principal diagnosis, which is often used in hospital statistics, is not adopted in studies of general practice where multiple problem management is the norm rather than the exception. Further, the range of problems managed at the encounter often crosses multiple body systems and may include undiagnosed symptoms, psychosocial problems or chronic disease, which makes the designation of a principal diagnosis difficult. Thus the order in which the problems were recorded by the GP is not significant.

This chapter includes data about the problems managed in general practice from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in the management rate of a problem between 2000–01 and 2009–10. An example of an extrapolated change is given for each table. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

There are two ways to describe the relative frequency of problems managed: as a percentage of all problems managed in the study, or as a rate of problems managed per 100 encounters. Where groups of problems are reported (for example, cardiovascular problems), it must be remembered that more than one of that type of problem (such as hypertension and heart failure) may have been managed at a single encounter. In considering these results, the reader must be mindful that although a rate per 100 encounters for a single ungrouped problem (for example, asthma, 2.4 per 100 encounters) can be regarded as equivalent to 'asthma is managed at 2.4% of encounters'. These data can be extrapolated (with the methods described in Section 2.8) to accurately estimate the number of national encounters involving management of the selected problem. This is not the case for grouped concepts (ICPC-2 chapters and those marked with asterisks in the tables) for which extrapolations will result in an overestimate of the true number of encounters nationally. The degree of overestimation is related to the number of multiple problems (within the selected group) recorded within a single encounter.

7.1 Number of problems managed

GPs are asked to record information about the management of up to four problems at each encounter. Table 7.1 shows the number of problems managed at each encounter over time. There were increases in the proportion of encounters at which three and four problems were managed, and a decrease in encounters where only one problem was managed. When extrapolated to all GP encounters in Australia, this indicates there were 3.4 million more occasions where three problems were managed, and 1.8 million more occasions where four problems were managed by GPs in Australia in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

There was a significant increase in the average number of problems managed at encounter, from 144.5 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 153.3 in 2009–10 (Table 7.2). This suggests there were an additional 33.7 million problems managed at GP encounters in Australia in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. This was reflected in significant increases in the management rate of new problems (Table 7.5), and the management rate of chronic conditions (Table 7.6).

7.2 Distribution of problems managed by ICPC-2 component

This report uses the updated component groupings of ICPC-2 codes, released by the Wonca International Classification Committee in 2004.[27] In addition, the 'diagnosis, disease' group has been expanded. Readers should note that data in previous reports are not comparable with the results reported here.

There were significant increases in the management rate of problems described and classified as 'diagnostic and preventive procedures', 'results' and 'administrative procedures' between 2000–01 and 2009–10 (Table 7.2). The increase in the management of diagnostic and preventive procedures represents an extrapolated national increase of 7.1 million encounters for this type of problem, and the increase in the management of test results represents an extrapolated increase of 1.3 million contacts in Australia in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01.

There were no changes in the management of problems described and classified as 'symptoms and complaints' or as 'diagnoses and diseases'. However, there were significant changes in the types of diagnoses and diseases managed; the management of problems classified as neoplasms and 'other' diagnoses increased, and problems classified as infections and injuries decreased from 2000–01 to 2009–10 (Table 7.2).

7.3 Problems managed by ICPC-2 chapter and individual problems managed

Problems managed at general practice encounters by ICPC chapter are described in Table 7.3 for all years from 2000–01 to 2009–10. Problems related to the respiratory system have remained the most common type of problem managed since 2000–01, but their management rate decreased significantly from 22.5 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 19.5in 2007–08, and then increased to 22.2 in 2009–10. The recent increase in the management rate might be related to the concern regarding H1N1 influenza, and be reflected in the increasing management of immunisation/vaccination problems described in Table 7.4—in particular, respiratory vaccinations increased from 1.9 per 100 encounters in 2000–01[54] to 6.0 per 100 in 2009–10.[1]

There were significant increases in the management rate of problems classified as 'general and unspecified', 'psychological', and those related to the endocrine and metabolic, digestive, urological and male genital systems. There were decreases in the management of ear problems, and a marginal decrease in neurological problems. The significant increase in endocrine and metabolic problems from 9.8 to 12.7 per 100 encounters (Table 7.3) represents an extrapolated increase of 5.0 million contacts in Australia in 2009–10 when compared with 2000–01; half of this increase is due to increased management rates of diabetes and lipid disorders (Table 7.4).

The most common individual problems managed are described in Table 7.4 for all years from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The most common problems managed in general practice over the decade were hypertension, immunisation/vaccination, check-up, and upper respiratory tract infection. The management rate of general check-up almost doubled, increasing from 1.6 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 3.0 in 2009–10. This represents an estimated national increase of 1.9 million occasions where a general check-up was managed in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01. This increase possibly reflects the many new MBS item numbers for health checks and assessments introduced since 2000–01.

7.4 Most common new problems

Table 7.5 shows the most frequently managed new problems between 2000–01 and 2009–10. There was a significant increase in the management rate of new problems over the 10 years of the study, from 47.3 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 59.1 in 2009–10, suggesting approximately 21.4 million more GP contacts with management of new problems in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

The most common new problems managed in general practice over the decade were upper respiratory tract infection, immunisation/vaccination and acute bronchitis/bronchiolitis. The majority of increases in rates of new problems reflect change in management processes—with significant increases in immunisations/vaccinations, general check-ups and female genital check-ups/Pap smears. The only changes in management rates of new diseases were: a significant increase in urinary tract infection, and marginal decreases in acute otitis media/myringitis and tonsillitis (Table 7.5). The management of urinary tract infection as a new problem increased significantly from 0.8 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 1.1 per 100 encounters in 2009–10, representing an additional 480,000 occasions where urinary tract infection was managed as a new problem in 2009–10 compared with 2000–01. This suggests an increased incidence over the study period (Table 7.5).

7.5 Most frequently managed chronic problems

Table 7.6 shows the most frequently managed chronic problems between 2000–01 and 2009–10. The management rate of chronic conditions significantly increased from 48.2 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 54.1 per 100 in 2009–10, suggesting approximately 14.7 million more GP contacts in Australia in 2009–10 with chronic problems than in 2000–01.

The most common chronic problems managed were non-gestational hypertension, depressive disorder, chronic arthritis, non-gestational diabetes and lipid disorders. Management of depressive disorders increased significantly over the decade from 3.6 to 4.2 per 100 encounters, representing an increase in management of 1.3 million depressive disorder problems from 2000–01 to 2009–10 (Table 7.6).

Table 7.1: Number of problems managed at an encounter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Number of problems managed at encounter	Per cent of encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
One problem	66.5 (65.4–67.5)	67.7 (66.6–68.8)	66.9 (65.8–68.1)	66.2 (65.0–67.3)	66.5 (65.3–67.7)	66.4 (65.1–67.6)	65.0 (63.7–66.2)	63.0 (61.7–64.3)	60.8 (59.6–61.9)	62.2 (60.9–63.5)	↓
Two problems	24.4 (23.8–25.1)	23.1 (22.4–23.7)	23.4 (22.6–24.1)	23.8 (23.1–24.5)	23.6 (22.9–24.3)	23.4 (22.7–24.1)	24.0 (23.3–24.8)	25.4 (24.7–26.2)	26.7 (26.1–27.4)	25.4 (24.7–26.1)	§
Three problems	7.3 (6.9–7.7)	7.3 (6.9–7.7)	7.6 (7.2–8.0)	7.7 (7.2–8.1)	7.7 (7.3–8.2)	7.9 (7.4–8.4)	8.5 (8.1–9.0)	8.8 (8.3–9.3)	9.7 (9.2–10.1)	9.2 (8.7–9.7)	↑
Four problems	1.9 (1.5–2.2)	1.9 (1.6–2.2)	2.1 (1.7–2.5)	2.4 (2.0–2.8)	2.2 (1.8–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.6)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	2.7 (2.4–3.0)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	3.2 (2.8–3.5)	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 7.2: Distribution of problems managed, by ICPC-2 component, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
ICPC-2 component	**(*n* = 99,307)**	**(*n* = 96,973)**	**(*n* = 100,987)**	**(*n* = 98,877)**	**(*n* = 94,386)**	**(*n* = 101,993)**	**(*n* = 91,805)**	**(*n* = 95,898)**	**(*n* = 96,688)**	**(*n* = 101,349)**	
Diagnosis, diseases	99.8 (98.3–101.4)	98.2 (96.7–99.8)	97.9 (96.2–99.5)	99.2 (97.5–100.9)	98.9 (97.1–100.7)	100.2 (98.4–102.1)	101.3 (99.6–103.0)	102.6 (100.7–104.4)	105.3 (103.6–107.1)	102.2 (100.3–104.1)	—
Infections	28.5 (27.7–29.3)	26.5 (25.8–27.3)	26.5 (25.7–27.2)	25.5 (24.7–26.3)	24.6 (23.8–25.3)	25.9 (25.2–26.7)	24.7 (24.0–25.4)	25.1 (24.3–25.8)	25.1 (24.4–25.8)	25.0 (24.2–25.7)	↓
Injuries	7.6 (7.3–7.9)	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.5 (7.2–7.8)	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.4 (7.0–7.7)	7.5 (7.2–7.7)	7.3 (7.0–7.7)	7.2 (6.9–7.4)	6.9 (6.6–7.2)	↓
Neoplasms	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	4.1 (3.8–4.3)	4.5 (4.2–4.9)	4.5 (4.1–4.9)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	4.7 (4.3–5.0)	↑
Congenital anomalies	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	—
Other diagnoses	59.6 (58.0–61.2)	60.4 (58.8–62.0)	59.6 (57.9–61.3)	61.6 (59.8–63.4)	61.9 (60.2–63.7)	62.1 (60.2–64.0)	63.9 (62.1–65.6)	64.9 (63.0–66.9)	67.8 (66.0–69.5)	64.9 (63.0–66.9)	↑
Symptoms and complaints	27.0 (26.2–27.8)	26.9 (26.1–27.7)	26.7 (25.9–27.5)	26.4 (25.6–27.2)	26.4 (25.5–27.3)	25.7 (24.9–26.5)	26.7 (25.9–27.4)	27.8 (27.0–28.6)	27.6 (26.8–28.4)	26.7 (25.9–27.5)	—
Diagnostic and preventive procedures	12.6 (11.9–13.2)	12.4 (11.7–13.0)	13.5 (12.8–14.2)	13.6 (12.9–14.4)	13.3 (12.6–14.0)	13.7 (13.1–14.4)	13.8 (13.0–14.5)	14.2 (13.5–14.8)	14.9 (14.2–15.7)	16.9 (16.0–17.7)	↑
Medications, treatments and therapeutics	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	4.0 (3.6–4.3)	3.6 (3.3–3.9)	3.2 (3.0–3.5)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	2.9 (2.7–3.2)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.4 (3.1–3.8)	§
Results	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	↑
Referrals and other RFEs	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	§
Administrative	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↑
Total problems	**144.5 (142.8–146.3)**	**143.4 (141.7–145.2)**	**144.9 (143.0–146.8)**	**146.3 (144.4–148.2)**	**145.5 (143.6–147.4)**	**146.2 (144.2–148.2)**	**148.5 (146.4–150.6)**	**151.3 (149.2–153.4)**	**154.6 (152.6–156.5)**	**153.3 (151.1–155.5)**	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; RFE—reason for encounter. Readers should note data have been re-analysed to reflect the 2004 changes to the ICPC-2 component definitions, and differ from those previously published.

Table 7.3: Distribution of problems managed, by ICPC-2 chapter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
ICPC-2 Chapter	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Respiratory	22.5 (21.9–23.2)	21.4 (20.7–22.0)	20.6 (20.0–21.3)	20.1 (19.5–20.7)	19.2 (18.6–19.9)	20.6 (19.9–21.3)	19.6 (18.9–20.3)	19.5 (18.8–20.1)	20.8 (20.2–21.5)	22.2 (21.4–22.9)	§
General and unspecified	14.3 (13.7–14.8)	14.8 (14.1–15.5)	15.8 (15.2–16.4)	15.0 (14.4–15.5)	15.1 (14.5–15.7)	15.1 (14.5–15.7)	16.2 (15.7–16.8)	17.8 (17.1–18.5)	17.0 (16.4–17.7)	19.4 (18.6–20.2)	↑
Musculoskeletal	17.5 (16.9–18.0)	17.5 (17.0–18.0)	17.1 (16.5–17.6)	17.1 (16.6–17.6)	17.7 (17.1–18.2)	17.2 (16.7–17.7)	17.1 (16.6–17.6)	17.3 (16.7–17.8)	17.3 (16.8–17.8)	16.8 (16.1–17.6)	—
Cardiovascular	16.0 (15.3–16.6)	16.1 (15.4–16.8)	16.0 (15.3–16.7)	16.8 (16.1–17.5)	16.2 (15.5–16.9)	16.9 (16.1–17.7)	17.4 (16.7–18.1)	17.6 (16.8–18.3)	18.5 (17.8–19.3)	16.7 (16.0–17.4)	§
Skin	16.8 (16.2–17.3)	16.1 (15.6–16.6)	16.5 (16.0–17.0)	16.9 (16.2–17.6)	17.3 (16.6–18.0)	16.7 (16.1–17.2)	17.6 (16.9–18.2)	17.2 (16.5–17.9)	17.0 (16.5–17.5)	16.5 (15.9–17.1)	—
Endocrine and metabolic	9.8 (9.3–10.2)	10.4 (10.0–10.9)	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	11.3 (10.8–11.8)	11.7 (11.2–12.3)	11.6 (11.0–12.1)	12.1 (11.6–12.6)	12.9 (12.3–13.5)	13.5 (12.9–14.0)	12.7 (12.1–13.2)	↑
Psychological	10.8 (10.2–11.3)	10.6 (10.1–11.2)	10.3 (9.8–10.8)	10.8 (10.3–11.4)	11.4 (10.8–12.0)	11.1 (10.5–11.7)	10.9 (10.5–11.4)	11.5 (10.9–12.0)	12.4 (11.9–12.9)	12.1 (11.6–12.7)	↑
Digestive	9.9 (9.6–10.2)	9.9 (9.6–10.2)	10.1 (9.8–10.4)	10.5 (10.2–10.8)	9.9 (9.6–10.2)	10.1 (9.8–10.4)	10.4 (10.1–10.7)	10.7 (10.4–11.1)	10.5 (10.2–10.8)	10.7 (10.3–11.0)	↑
Female genital system	6.0 (5.6–6.3)	6.1 (5.7–6.4)	6.6 (6.2–7.0)	5.9 (5.5–6.3)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	6.1 (5.7–6.6)	5.5 (5.1–5.8)	—
Pregnancy and family planning	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	4.0 (3.7–4.2)	4.2 (3.9–4.5)	4.2 (3.9–4.5)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	3.7 (3.4–3.9)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	—
Ear	4.4 (4.2–4.6)	4.2 (4.0–4.4)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	4.0 (3.8–4.1)	4.1 (3.9–4.2)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.7 (3.5–3.8)	↓
Neurological	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.2 (4.0–4.4)	3.9 (3.8–4.1)	3.6 (3.5–3.8)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.6–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.7)	3.8 (3.6–3.9)	3.5 (3.3–3.6)	↓
Urology	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	3.0 (2.9–3.2)	3.0 (2.9–3.2)	3.1 (2.9–3.2)	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.3 (3.2–3.5)	3.2 (3.1–3.4)	↑

(continued)

Table 7.3 (continued): Distribution of problems managed, by ICPC-2 chapter, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	**2001–02**	**2002–03**	**2003–04**	**2004–05**	**2005–06**	**2006–07**	**2007–08**	**2008–09**	**2009–10**	↑↓[a]
ICPC-2 Chapter	**(*n* = 99,307)**	**(*n* = 96,973)**	**(*n* = 100,987)**	**(*n* = 98,877)**	**(*n* = 94,386)**	**(*n* = 101,993)**	**(*n* = 91,805)**	**(*n* = 95,898)**	**(*n* = 96,688)**	**(*n* = 101,349)**	
Eye	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.4–2.6)	2.6 (2.5–2.7)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.7 (2.6–2.8)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	—
Male genital system	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	↑
Blood	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	—
Social problems	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—
Total problems	**144.5 (142.8–146.3)**	**143.4 (141.7–145.2)**	**144.9 (143.0–146.8)**	**146.3 (144.4–148.2)**	**145.5 (143.6–147.4)**	**146.2 (144.2–148.2)**	**148.5 (146.4–150.6)**	**151.3 (149.2–153.4)**	**154.6 (152.6–156.5)**	**153.3 (151.1–155.5)**	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 7.4: Most frequently managed problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Problem managed	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Hypertension*	8.6 (8.2–9.1)	9.0 (8.5–9.5)	8.8 (8.4–9.3)	9.2 (8.7–9.7)	8.9 (8.4–9.4)	9.4 (8.9–10.0)	9.6 (9.1–10.0)	9.9 (9.4–10.5)	10.1 (9.6–10.6)	9.1 (8.6–9.6)	§
Immunisation/ vaccination—all*	4.6 (4.2–4.9)	4.7 (4.3–5.1)	4.6 (4.3–5.0)	4.7 (4.3–5.2)	4.6 (4.2–5.1)	5.0 (4.6–5.4)	4.7 (4.3–5.2)	5.2 (4.8–5.6)	5.7 (5.2–6.2)	7.3 (6.7–7.8)	↑
Check-up—all*	5.9 (5.5–6.2)	5.8 (5.4–6.1)	6.4 (6.0–6.8)	6.4 (5.9–6.9)	6.3 (5.9–6.7)	6.4 (6.0–6.8)	6.6 (6.2–7.0)	6.3 (6.0–6.7)	6.7 (6.3–7.1)	6.6 (6.3–7.0)	↑
General check-up*	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	3.0 (2.7–3.2)	↑
Female genital check-up*	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.3)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	§
Cardiac check-up*	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	↓
Upper respiratory tract infection	6.9 (6.5–7.3)	6.2 (5.8–6.6)	6.4 (6.0–6.8)	5.5 (5.1–5.8)	5.6 (5.2–5.9)	6.2 (5.8–6.6)	5.8 (5.3–6.2)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	6.1 (5.7–6.6)	6.0 (5.5–6.4)	↓
Depression*	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	4.3 (4.0–4.5)	4.3 (4.0–4.5)	↑
Arthritis—all*	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	3.9 (3.6–4.3)	—
Osteoarthritis*	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.9 (2.6–3.2)	—
Diabetes—all*	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	4.1 (3.9–4.3)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	↑
Lipid disorders*	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.1 (2.9–3.4)	3.3 (3.1–3.6)	3.4 (3.1–3.7)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	↑
Back complaint*	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	—

(continued)

Table 7.4 (continued): Most frequently managed problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Problem managed	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										↑↓[(a)]
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	
Oesophageal disease	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	↑
Acute bronchitis/ bronchiolitis	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	—
Prescription—all*	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.9 (1.6–2.1)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	2.1 (1.8–2.3)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.4)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	↑
Asthma	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.2 (2.1–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	↓
Anxiety*	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	—
Test results*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	↑
Urinary tract infection*	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	↑
Contact dermatitis	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	↓
Sleep disturbance	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	—
Sprain/strain*	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	↓
Pregnancy*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	↑
Gastroenteritis*	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	—
Sinusitis acute/chronic	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	—

(continued)

Table 7.4 (continued): Most frequently managed problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Problem managed	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Malignant neoplasm, skin	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	↑
Solar keratosis/sunburn	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	—
Atrial fibrillation/flutter	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	↑
Ischaemic heart disease*	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	—
Vitamin/nutritional deficiency	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	↑
Bursitis/tendonitis/ synovitis NOS	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↑
Viral disease, other/NOS	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	↓
Abnormal test results*	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↑
Oral contraception*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↑
Acute otitis media/ myringitis	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↓
Tonsillitis*	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↓
Osteoporosis	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Fracture*	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	↓

(continued)

Table 7.4 (continued): Most frequently managed problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Problem managed	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Menopausal complaint	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	↓
Allergic rhinitis	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Total problems	**144.5 (142.8–146.3)**	**143.4 (141.7–145.2)**	**144.9 (143.0–146.8)**	**146.3 (144.4–148.2)**	**145.5 (143.6–147.4)**	**146.2 (144.2–148.2)**	**148.5 (146.4–150.6)**	**151.3 (149.2–153.4)**	**154.6 (152.6–156.5)**	**153.3 (151.1–155.5)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NOS—not otherwise specified. This table includes individual problems which were managed at >= 1.0 per 100 encounters in any year, and any other statistically significant changes of interest.

Table 7.5: Most frequently managed new problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
New problem managed	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Upper respiratory tract infection	4.4 (4.1–4.8)	4.7 (4.4–5.1)	5.1 (4.7–5.5)	4.2 (3.8–4.5)	4.3 (4.0–4.6)	4.8 (4.4–5.2)	4.4 (4.1–4.8)	4.8 (4.4–5.2)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	4.6 (4.3–5.0)	—
Immunisation/ vaccination—all*	1.5 (1.3–1.8)	2.7 (2.4–3.0)	2.9 (2.6–3.2)	2.9 (2.6–3.3)	2.7 (2.4–3.1)	2.7 (2.5–3.0)	2.8 (2.5–3.1)	2.8 (2.5–3.0)	2.8 (2.5–3.1)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	↑
Acute bronchitis/ bronchiolitis	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	—
General check-up*	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	↑
Urinary tract infection*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↑

(continued)

Table 7.5 (continued): Most frequently managed new problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
New problem managed	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓(a)
Gastroenteritis*	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Sprain/strain*	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	—
Viral disease, other/NOS	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	—
Sinusitis acute/chronic	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	—
Female genital check-up/ Pap smear*	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Dermatitis, contact/allergic	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	—
Acute otitis media/ myringitis	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↓
Tonsillitis*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Total new problems	**47.3 (45.7–49.0)**	**55.1 (53.8–56.5)**	**56.9 (55.5–58.4)**	**55.9 (54.5–57.3)**	**55.2 (53.8–56.5)**	**56.9 (55.5–58.2)**	**56.5 (55.1–57.9)**	**57.7 (56.3–59.1)**	**57.4 (56.0–58.7)**	**59.1 (57.6–60.5)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NOS—not otherwise specified. This table includes individual new problems which were managed at >= 1.0 per 100 encounters in any year, and any other statistically significant changes of interest.

Table 7.6: Most frequently managed chronic problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Chronic problem managed	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[a)]
Hypertension (non-gestational)**	8.6 (8.1–9.1)	9.0 (8.5–9.5)	8.8 (8.3–9.3)	9.2 (8.7–9.7)	8.9 (8.4–9.4)	9.4 (8.9–10.0)	9.5 (9.0–10.0)	9.9 (9.3–10.4)	10.1 (9.6–10.6)	9.1 (8.6–9.5)	§
Depressive disorder**	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.0 (3.7–4.2)	4.2 (4.0–4.4)	4.2 (4.0–4.5)	↑
Chronic arthritis**	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	3.9 (3.6–4.3)	—
Diabetes (non-gestational)**	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.3 (3.0–3.5)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	4.1 (3.8–4.3)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	↑
Lipid disorders**	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.1 (2.9–3.4)	3.3 (3.1–3.6)	3.4 (3.1–3.7)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	↑
Oesophageal disease	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	↑
Asthma	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.7 (2.6–2.9)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.2 (2.1–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	↓
Malignant neoplasm of skin	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	↑
Atrial fibrillation/flutter	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	↑
Ischaemic heart disease**	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	—
Back syndrome with radiating pain**	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	—
Osteoporosis	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—

(continued)

Table 7.6 (continued): Most frequently managed chronic problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Chronic problem managed	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Hypothyroidism/ myxoedema	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	↑
Chronic skin ulcer	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	—
Obesity (BMI > 30)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	—
Heart failure	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↓
Migraine	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↓
Gout	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	—
Shoulder syndrome (excluding arthritis)**	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
Dementia (including senile, Alzheimer's)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
Anxiety disorder**	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	—
Schizophrenia	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Chronic acne**	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Total chronic problems	**48.2 (46.6–49.8)**	**49.3 (47.7–50.9)**	**49.1 (47.4–50.8)**	**51.9 (50.1–53.6)**	**51.8 (50.1–53.5)**	**52.2 (50.3–54.0)**	**53.4 (51.7–55.1)**	**54.0 (52.1–55.9)**	**56.9 (55.1–58.6)**	**54.1 (52.2–56.1)**	↑

0 The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

** Indicates that this group differs from that used for analysis in other sections of this chapter, as only chronic conditions have been included in this analysis (see Appendix 5).

Note: CI—confidence interval; BMI—body mass index. This table includes individual chronic problems which were managed at > 0.5 per 100 encounters in any year, and any other significant differences of interest.

8 Overview of management

This chapter includes an overview of management in general practice from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates that there was no change.

Since 2000–01, some trends emerged in management of actions at patient encounters (Table 8.1a). Most noticeably, over these 10 years:

- the rate of all medications prescribed, GP supplied or advised for the over-the-counter purchase, significantly decreased, from 74.8 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 69.5 per 100 problems in 2009–10
- the rate of prescribed medications significantly decreased, from 63.9 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 54.4 per 100 problems in 2009–10
- the rate of GP-supplied medications significantly increased, from 4.8 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 8.9 per 100 problems in 2009–10
- the rate of clinical treatments decreased significantly from 25.8 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 22.8 per 100 in 2009–10
- there was an increase in the rate of procedural treatments undertaken in general practice, from 8.4 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 11.4 per 100 problems in 2009–10
- the rate of referrals to other health providers significantly increased, from 7.2 to 8.7 per 100 problems between 2000–01 and 2009–10, influenced by a significant increase in referrals to allied health services (from 1.6 to 2.6 per 100 problems) and a marginal increase in referrals to specialists (from 5.1 to 5.5 per 100 problems)
- since 2000–01, the rate of pathology tests ordered significantly increased by 43%, from 20.5 orders per 100 problems to 29.3 per 100 problems in 2009–10
- there was a significant increase in the rate of imaging tests orders, from 5.3 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 6.4 per 100 in 2009–10.

Similar changes can be observed for each of these areas, in the percentage of problems for which at least one management type was provided (Table 8.2a). This reflects a change in the likelihood of each action eventuating for a problem.

- There was a significant reduction in the likelihood of patients being provided with at least one medication (from 58.7% in 2000–01 to 54.2% in 2009–10), particularly prescribed medications, which decreased from 51.2% to 43.2% over this time. The latter reflects the reduction in the rate of prescribed medications reported above and shown in Table 8.1a.
- There was an increase in the likelihood of patients receiving at least one GP-supplied medication, from 3.8% of problems in 2000–01 to 7.2% in 2009–10.

- The likelihood of patients receiving at least one clinical treatment showed an increasing trend between 2000–01 (22.7%) and 2004–05 (23.7%), but then decreased significantly in 2006–07 to 18.0%, and has gradually increased again to 20.6% in 2009–10
- The likelihood of patients receiving at least one procedural treatment for problems managed significantly increased from 8.0% in 2000–01 to 10.7% in 2009–10.
- The likelihood of patients being referred for problems increased significantly (from 7.2% of problems in 2000–01 to 8.7% in 2009–10), particularly to specialists (from 5.1% in 2000–01 to 5.6% in 2009–10), and to allied health practitioners (from 1.6% in 2000–01 to 2.6% in 2009–10). There was a marginal decrease in referrals to hospitals, from 0.4% to 0.2% over the 10 years.
- Contributing to the increase in the rates of pathology and imaging tests ordered per 100 problems (shown in Table 8.1a), there was an increase in the likelihood of the GP ordering at least one investigation for problems managed, from 14.9% in 2000–01 to 18.1% in 2009–10. In 2000–01, the likelihood of at least one pathology test being ordered was 10.6%, and that of at least one imaging test being ordered was 4.8%. By 2009–10 these proportions had significantly increased to 13.2% and 5.7% of problems, respectively (Table 8.2a).

Table 8.1a: Summary of management (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
Management type	**2000–01 (*n* = 143,528)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 139,092)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 146,336)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 144,674)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 137,330)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 149,088)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 136,333)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 145,078)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 149,462)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 155,373)**	↑↓[(a)]
Medications	74.8 (73.3–76.3)	72.9 (71.4–74.3)	71.6 (70.1–73.1)	71.3 (70.0–72.7)	69.8 (68.3–71.2)	71.4 (69.9–72.9)	68.4 (67.0–69.7)	67.9 (66.5–69.2)	68.7 (67.5–70.0)	69.5 (67.9–71.1)	↓
Prescribed	63.9 (62.3–65.4)	61.3 (59.8–62.9)	58.2 (56.6–59.8)	58.8 (57.3–60.3)	57.3 (55.9–58.7)	58.7 (57.2–60.3)	56.1 (54.7–57.4)	54.5 (53.2–55.8)	55.9 (54.5–57.2)	54.4 (52.8–56.0)	↓
GP-supplied	4.8 (4.1–5.4)	5.3 (4.6–6.1)	6.4 (5.5–7.3)	5.9 (5.2–6.5)	5.5 (5.0–6.0)	6.0 (5.6–6.5)	6.0 (5.5–6.5)	6.7 (6.3–7.1)	7.1 (6.6–7.6)	8.9 (8.3–9.5)	↑
Advised OTC	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	7.0 (6.4–7.6)	6.7 (6.1–7.2)	6.9 (6.3–7.5)	6.7 (6.2–7.2)	6.3 (5.8–6.8)	6.7 (6.2–7.2)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	—
Other treatments	34.2 (32.7–35.7)	36.2 (34.6–37.7)	35.7 (34.1–37.3)	35.1 (33.5–36.7)	37.6 (36.0–39.2)	29.9 (28.5–31.2)	30.1 (28.6–31.5)	33.9 (32.4–35.3)	32.8 (31.5–34.1)	34.3 (32.6–36.0)	—
Clinical	25.8 (24.4–27.1)	26.5 (25.2–27.9)	25.7 (24.2–27.1)	25.0 (23.6–26.4)	27.0 (25.6–28.3)	20.0 (18.8–21.2)	19.9 (18.7–21.1)	22.8 (21.6–24.1)	22.0 (20.8–23.2)	22.8 (21.3–24.3)	§
Procedural	8.4 (8.0–8.9)	9.6 (9.1–10.1)	10.1 (9.6–10.6)	10.1 (9.6–10.6)	10.6 (10.0–11.3)	9.9 (9.4–10.3)	10.2 (9.7–10.7)	11.0 (10.5–11.6)	10.8 (10.4–11.3)	11.4 (10.8–12.1)	↑
Referrals	7.2 (7.0–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	7.9 (7.7–8.2)	8.2 (7.9–8.5)	8.2 (7.9–8.6)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.9 (8.6–9.2)	8.7 (8.4–9.0)	↑
Specialist	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.3 (5.0–5.5)	5.4 (5.1–5.6)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.6 (5.4–5.8)	5.4 (5.2–5.7)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.8 (5.6–6.0)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	↑
Allied health service	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	↑
Hospital	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	—

(continued)

Table 8.1a (continued): Summary of management (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

Management type	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										↑/↓ (a)
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	
Emergency department	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—
Other medical services	0.0† (0.0–0.0)	0.0† (0.0–0.0)	0.0† (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0† (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.0† (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
Other referrals	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Pathology	20.5 (19.7–21.3)	21.6 (20.8–22.5)	22.7 (21.8–23.6)	24.1 (23.1–25.0)	25.2 (24.3–26.2)	26.4 (25.3–27.5)	28.6 (27.5–29.6)	28.5 (27.4–29.6)	29.5 (28.4–30.5)	29.3 (28.2–30.4)	↑
Imaging	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	5.9 (5.7–6.2)	5.6 (5.4–5.9)	5.7 (5.5–5.9)	6.0 (5.8–6.3)	6.0 (5.8–6.3)	6.3 (6.1–6.5)	6.3 (6.1–6.6)	6.4 (6.1–6.6)	↑
Other investigations	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 8.1b: Summary of management (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Management type	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Medications	108.1 (105.7–110.6)	104.5 (102.2–106.9)	103.8 (101.4–106.2)	104.4 (102.1–106.7)	101.5 (99.3–103.8)	104.4 (101.8–107.0)	101.5 (99.2–103.9)	102.7 (100.3–105.0)	106.3 (104.0–108.5)	106.6 (103.6–109.5)	—
Prescribed	92.3 (89.8–94.7)	88.0 (85.6–90.4)	84.3 (81.8–86.9)	86.0 (83.6–88.5)	83.4 (81.2–85.6)	85.8 (83.3–88.4)	83.3 (81.0–85.5)	82.4 (80.3–84.6)	86.4 (84.1–88.6)	83.4 (80.6–86.2)	↓
GP-supplied	6.9 (5.9–7.9)	7.6 (6.6–8.7)	9.3 (8.0–10.6)	8.6 (7.6–9.6)	8.1 (7.3–8.8)	8.8 (8.2–9.5)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.1 (9.5–10.7)	11.0 (10.2–11.8)	13.6 (12.7–14.6)	↑
Advised OTC	9.0 (8.2–9.7)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.2 (9.3–11.1)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	10.1 (9.2–10.9)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	9.4 (8.7–10.1)	10.1 (9.3–10.9)	8.9 (8.3–9.4)	9.5 (8.7–10.3)	—
Other treatments	49.4 (47.1–51.7)	51.9 (49.5–54.2)	51.8 (49.3–54.3)	51.4 (48.9–53.8)	54.7 (52.1–57.3)	43.6 (41.5–45.8)	44.7 (42.3–47.0)	51.2 (48.9–53.6)	50.7 (48.5–52.9)	52.5 (49.8–55.3)	—
Clinical	37.2 (35.1–39.3)	38.1 (36.1–40.1)	37.2 (35.0–39.4)	36.6 (34.5–38.7)	39.2 (37.1–41.4)	29.2 (27.3–31.1)	29.5 (27.6–31.4)	34.5 (32.5–36.5)	34.0 (32.1–35.9)	35.0 (32.6–37.4)	—
Procedural	12.2 (11.6–12.8)	13.8 (13.1–14.5)	14.6 (13.9–15.3)	14.7 (14.0–15.5)	15.5 (14.6–16.4)	14.4 (13.7–15.1)	15.2 (14.4–16.0)	16.7 (15.9–17.5)	16.7 (16.0–17.5)	17.5 (16.5–18.6)	↑
Referrals	10.4 (10.0–10.8)	10.5 (10.1–10.9)	11.2 (10.7–11.6)	11.6 (11.1–12.2)	11.5 (11.1–12.0)	12.0 (11.5–12.5)	12.2 (11.7–12.7)	12.5 (12.0–13.0)	13.7 (13.2–14.2)	13.3 (12.8–13.8)	↑
Specialist	7.3 (7.0–7.7)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.6 (7.3–8.0)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.5)	8.0 (7.7–8.4)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	9.0 (8.7–9.3)	8.4 (8.1–8.8)	↑
Allied health service	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	↑
Hospital	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓

(continued)

Table 8.1b (continued): Summary of management (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Management type	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Emergency department	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Other medical services	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Other referrals	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↑
Pathology	29.7 (28.4–30.9)	31.0 (29.7–32.4)	32.9 (31.4–34.4)	35.2 (33.7–36.8)	36.7 (35.2–38.2)	38.6 (36.9–40.3)	42.4 (40.7–44.2)	43.1 (41.3–45.0)	45.6 (43.8–47.4)	45.0 (43.1–46.9)	↑
Imaging	7.7 (7.3–8.0)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	8.6 (8.2–9.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.6)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.8 (8.4–9.2)	9.0 (8.6–9.3)	9.5 (9.2–9.9)	9.8 (9.4–10.2)	9.8 (9.3–10.1)	↑
Other investigations	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	↑

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 8.2a: Problems for which at least one management was recorded (per cent of problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
At least one…	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Management type	86.4 (85.7–87.0)	87.3 (86.7–87.9)	86.4 (85.7–87.1)	86.8 (86.2–87.4)	87.1 (86.4–87.7)	86.2 (85.6–86.9)	85.3 (84.6–85.9)	86.3 (85.6–86.9)	86.3 (85.6–86.9)	85.8 (85.1–86.4)	—
Medication or other treatment	76.0 (75.2–76.8)	76.5 (75.7–77.3)	75.1 (74.3–75.9)	75.0 (74.2–75.8)	74.9 (74.1–75.7)	73.5 (72.7–74.4)	71.8 (70.9–72.6)	73.2 (72.4–74.1)	72.9 (72.1–73.7)	72.8 (71.9–73.7)	↓
Medication	58.7 (57.7–59.6)	58.0 (57.1–59.0)	56.8 (55.8–57.8)	56.6 (55.7–57.6)	55.2 (54.2–56.2)	56.5 (55.4–57.5)	54.5 (53.5–55.5)	54.1 (53.1–55.1)	54.3 (53.4–55.3)	54.2 (53.2–55.1)	↓
Prescription	51.2 (50.2–52.3)	49.8 (48.7–50.9)	47.2 (46.0–48.4)	47.8 (46.7–48.9)	46.7 (45.7–47.8)	47.7 (46.6–48.8)	45.6 (44.6–46.6)	44.4 (43.5–45.4)	44.9 (43.9–45.8)	43.2 (42.1–44.3)	↓
GP-supplied	3.8 (3.3–4.3)	4.3 (3.8–4.9)	5.2 (4.5–6.0)	4.8 (4.2–5.3)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	4.5 (4.2–4.9)	4.7 (4.3–5.1)	5.3 (5.0–5.7)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	7.2 (6.7–7.7)	↑
Advised OTC	5.6 (5.2–6.1)	5.7 (5.2–6.1)	6.4 (5.9–6.9)	6.0 (5.6–6.5)	4.4 (4.0–4.7)	6.0 (5.6–6.5)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	6.1 (5.6–6.5)	5.3 (4.9–5.6)	5.6 (5.1–6.0)	—
Other treatment	29.7 (28.5–30.9)	31.4 (30.2–32.6)	30.9 (29.7–32.2)	30.5 (29.3–31.8)	32.4 (31.1–33.6)	26.9 (25.8–28.1)	27.0 (25.8–28.2)	30.2 (29.1–31.4)	29.3 (28.2–30.4)	30.3 (29.0–31.7)	—
Clinical treatment	22.7 (21.6–23.8)	23.4 (22.3–24.5)	22.7 (21.5–23.8)	22.2 (21.0–23.3)	23.7 (22.5–24.8)	18.3 (17.2–19.3)	18.0 (17.0–19.1)	20.6 (19.6–21.7)	20.0 (18.9–21.0)	20.6 (19.3–21.8)	§
Procedural treatment	8.0 (7.6–8.4)	9.1 (8.6–9.6)	9.4 (9.0–9.8)	9.4 (8.9–9.8)	9.8 (9.3–10.3)	9.3 (8.7–9.7)	9.6 (9.2–10.1)	10.3 (9.8–10.8)	10.1 (9.7–10.5)	10.7 (10.1–11.3)	↑
Referral	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	7.9 (7.7–8.2)	8.2 (7.9–8.5)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.9 (8.5–9.2)	8.7 (8.4–9.0)	↑
Specialist	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.4 (5.2–5.7)	5.4 (5.2–5.6)	5.6 (5.4–5.9)	5.5 (5.3–5.8)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.9 (5.7–6.1)	5.6 (5.4–5.8)	↑
Allied health	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.3 (2.2–2.4)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	↑
Hospital	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	↓

(continued)

Table 8.2a (continued): Problems for which at least one management was recorded (per cent of problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓ (a)
At least one…	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Emergency department	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—
Other medical service	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
Other referral	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	—
Investigation	14.9 (14.4–15.3)	15.3 14.8–15.7)	16.2 (15.7–16.6)	16.5 (16.0–17.0)	16.9 (16.4–17.3)	17.6 (17.1–18.1)	18.2 (17.7–18.7)	18.1 (17.6–18.6)	18.5 (18.0–19.0)	18.1 (17.6–18.6)	↑
Pathology order	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	10.8 (10.4–11.2)	11.4 (11.0–11.8)	11.9 (11.5–12.4)	12.2 (11.8–12.6)	12.7 (12.2–13.2)	13.4 (13.0–13.9)	13.1 (12.7–13.6)	13.6 (13.2–14.0)	13.2 (12.8–13.7)	↑
Imaging order	4.8 (4.6–5.1)	5.0 (4.7–5.2)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.1 (4.8–5.3)	5.2 (5.0–5.4)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	5.7 (5.4–5.9)	5.7 (5.4–5.9)	5.7 (5.5–6.0)	↑
Other investigation	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 8.2b: Encounters for which at least one management was recorded (per cent of encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
At least one…	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Management type	91.6 (91.0–92.2)	91.8 (91.3–92.3)	91.3 (90.6–92.0)	91.5 (90.9–92.0)	91.9 (91.3–92.5)	91.2 (90.6–91.8)	90.4 (89.8–91.0)	91.9 (91.3–92.4)	92.2 (91.7–92.7)	91.3 (90.7–91.9)	—
Medication or other treatment	83.5 (82.7–84.2)	83.2 (82.5–84.0)	82.5 (81.6–83.3)	82.3 (81.5–83.1)	82.4 (81.6–83.2)	81.4 (80.6–82.1)	79.9 (79.1–80.8)	82.2 (81.4–82.9)	82.4 (81.7–83.1)	81.6 (80.8–82.4)	↓
Medication	68.0 (67.1–68.9)	66.6 (65.7–67.5)	65.8 (64.9–66.8)	65.6 (64.7–66.5)	64.3 (63.4–65.2)	65.2 (64.3–66.2)	63.9 (63.0–64.9)	64.4 (63.4–65.3)	65.1 (64.3–65.9)	64.6 (63.6–65.5)	↓
Prescription	59.8 (58.7–60.8)	57.4 (56.4–58.5)	54.9 (53.7–56.1)	55.7 (54.6–56.9)	54.8 (53.8–55.8)	55.6 (54.5–56.6)	54.1 (53.2–55.1)	53.6 (52.6–54.5)	54.6 (53.7–55.5)	52.4 (51.3–53.4)	↓
GP-supplied	5.1 (4.5–5.7)	5.8 (5.1–6.5)	6.8 (6.0–7.7)	6.5 (5.8–7.3)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	6.4 (6.0–6.9)	6.8 (6.3–7.3)	7.9 (7.4–8.4)	8.5 (7.9–9.1)	10.5 (9.8–11.2)	↑
Advised OTC	8.0 (7.3–8.6)	8.0 (7.4–8.6)	9.0 (8.3–9.8)	8.7 (8.0–9.3)	8.7 (8.1–9.4)	8.6 (8.0–9.2)	8.4 (7.8–8.9)	8.9 (8.3–9.6)	8.0 (7.5–8.5)	8.3 (7.6–8.9)	—
Other treatment	37.6 (36.2–39.1)	39.5 (38.1–41.0)	39.4 (37.8–40.9)	39.3 (37.8–40.8)	41.2 (39.7–42.8)	35.1 (33.7–36.6)	35.3 (33.8–36.9)	39.9 (38.3–41.4)	39.6 (38.3–41.0)	40.3 (38.5–42.0)	—
Clinical treatment	29.0 (27.6–30.3)	29.7 (28.4–31.1)	29.2 (27.7–30.6)	28.9 (27.4–30.3)	30.5 (29.1–32.0)	24.0 (22.7–25.4)	23.8 (22.5–25.2)	27.5 (26.1–28.9)	27.3 (26.0–28.6)	27.7 (26.1–29.2)	§
Procedural treatment	11.1 (10.6–11.7)	12.7 (12.0–13.3)	13.2 (12.6–13.8)	13.3 (12.7–13.9)	13.8 (13.1–14.6)	13.2 (12.6–13.8)	13.8 (13.2–14.5)	15.0 (14.3–15.7)	15.0 (14.4–15.6)	15.7 (14.8–16.6)	↑
Referral	9.9 (9.6–10.3)	10.0 (9.6–10.4)	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	11.0 (10.5–11.5)	10.9 (10.5–11.3)	11.3 (10.9–11.8)	11.5 (11.0–11.9)	11.8 (11.3–12.2)	12.8 (12.3–13.2)	12.4 (11.9–12.9)	↑
Specialist	7.1 (6.8–7.4)	7.0 (6.7–7.3)	7.4 (7.0–7.7)	7.6 (7.3–8.0)	7.5 (7.2–7.8)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.6 (8.3–8.9)	8.1 (7.7–8.5)	↑
Allied health	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	3.0 (2.8–3.1)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	↑
Hospital	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓

(continued)

Table 8.2b (continued): Encounters for which at least one management was recorded (per cent of encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of encounters (95% CI)										
At least one…	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Emergency department	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Other referral	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↑
Other medical service	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Investigation	19.3 (18.7–19.9)	19.7 (19.1–20.3)	20.8 (20.2–21.5)	21.3 (20.7–22.0)	21.7 (21.1–22.4)	22.6 (21.9–23.3)	23.5 (22.8–24.2)	23.8 (23.1–24.5)	24.6 (23.9–25.3)	24.2 (23.5–24.9)	↑
Pathology order	13.8 (13.3–14.2)	14.0 (13.5–14.5)	14.7 (14.2–15.3)	15.5 (14.9–16.1)	15.7 (15.2–16.3)	16.4 (15.8–16.9)	17.4 (16.8–18.0)	17.4 (16.7–18.0)	18.2 (17.6–18.8)	17.7 (17.1–18.3)	↑
Imaging order	6.8 (6.5–7.1)	6.9 (6.6–7.2)	7.5 (7.1–7.8)	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.8 (7.4–8.1)	7.9 (7.6–8.2)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.5 (8.1–8.8)	8.5 (8.2–8.9)	↑
Other investigation	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	—

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

9 Medications

This chapter includes data about the medications prescribed, advised or supplied by general practitioners from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change over the study period is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in the prescribed, supplied, or advised medication rate between 2000–01 and 2009–10. Some examples of extrapolated changes are given for each table. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

GPs could record up to four medications for each of four problems—a maximum of 16 medications per encounter. Each medication could be recorded as prescribed (the default), supplied by the GP or recommended for over-the-counter (OTC) purchase.

Medication data for the 10 years, 2000–01 to 2009–10, are reported in two ways in this chapter: as rates per 100 problems managed (for example, Table 9.1a) and as rates per 100 encounters (for example, Table 9.1b). In describing data over time, the rates per 100 problems are reported as the primary measure, because there has been a significant increase in the number of problems managed per encounter. In previous publications, rates per 100 encounters were used when describing GPs' management actions during the most recent 10 years. The tables with rates per 100 encounters are therefore included for consistency with previously published reports.

Table 9.1a shows that between the two data periods, total medication rates decreased significantly per 100 problems managed. However, there was no significant change in total medication rates per 100 encounters between 2000–01 and 2009–10 (Table 9.1b).

9.1 Prescribed medications

The rate at which medications were prescribed fell from 63.9 per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 54.4 per 100 in 2009–10. This significant decrease means that an average of 9.5 fewer prescriptions were being written for every 100 problems managed in 2009–10 than 10 years earlier (Table 9.1a). However, in 2009–10 there were 16.2 million (16%) more encounters claimed through Medicare than there were in 2000–01. As a result, the extrapolated national effect of this change is 4.5 million more prescriptions given by GPs in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. If the estimated 23% increase over the 10 years in number of problems managed nationally is considered, the increase in number of prescriptions recorded would have been 21.5 million if not for the decrease in GP prescribing rates.

Tables 9.2a and 9.2b show prescribing rates of common drug groups at ATC drug group Level 2 over the 10-year period. Extrapolations showed 3 million more prescriptions for agents acting on the rennin-angiotensin system, 1.4 million more psychoanaleptics, 1.2 million serum lipid-reducing agents and 1.2 million more antithrombotics prescribed in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. Conversely, there were approximately 2.1 million fewer systemic anti-inflammatory medications, and 1.2 million fewer drugs for obstructive airways disease prescribed in 2009–10 than in 2000–01.

Tables 9.3a and 9.3b show prescribed medication rates at the individual generic level. Some medications that were prescribed significantly more often in 2009–10 than in 2000–01 were the opioids oxycodone, which showed extrapolated estimates of 1.3 million more times prescribed, and tramadol (920,000 more). Oxycodone rates did not change until 2003–04, but then rose every year, whereas tramadol rates rose sharply in 2001–02 and remained steady at the higher level. Lipid-lowering atorvastatin was prescribed an estimated 920,000 more times, and the angiotensin-converting enzymes (ACE) inhibitor perindopril, 850,000 times more often in 2009–10. Two relatively recent additions to the market were esomeprazole and meloxicam. The proton pump inhibitor esomeprazole was prescribed 1.1 million more times, and non-steroid anti-inflammatory meloxicam, 780,000 more times than in 2002–03, which was the year they were first recorded in sufficient quantity to allow calculation of difference over time.

A number of medications are now prescribed less often than in 2000–01, such as cefaclor which showed an extrapolated decrease of 880,000, and celecoxib, with an estimated decrease of 1.6 million between 2000–01 and 2009–10.

Number of repeats ordered

The pattern of the number of repeat prescriptions recorded by GPs changed between 2000–01 and 2009–10 (Table 9.4). There was a significant decrease in the proportion of prescribed medications with one to four repeats ordered, and a significant increase in the proportion of prescriptions for which five repeats were recorded. In 2000–01, 26.9% of prescriptions were given five repeats, whereas in 2009–10, 35.8% of prescribed medications had five repeats, an increase of one-third from the 2000–01 results.

Table 9.1a: Rates of medications prescribed, advised for over-the-counter purchase, supplied (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Medications	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Prescribed	63.9 (62.3–65.4)	61.3 (59.8–62.9)	58.2 (56.6–59.8)	58.8 (57.3–60.3)	57.3 (55.9–58.7)	58.7 (57.2–60.3)	56.1 (54.7–57.4)	54.5 (53.2–55.8)	55.9 (54.5–57.2)	54.4 (52.8–56.0)	↓
GP-supplied	4.8 (4.1–5.4)	5.3 (4.6–6.1)	6.4 (5.5–7.3)	5.9 (5.2–6.5)	5.5 (5.0–6.0)	6.0 (5.6–6.5)	6.0 (5.5–6.5)	6.7 (6.3–7.1)	7.1 (6.6–7.6)	8.9 (8.3–9.5)	↑
Advised OTC	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	7.0 (6.4–7.6)	6.7 (6.1–7.2)	6.9 (6.3–7.5)	6.7 (6.2–7.2)	6.3 (5.8–6.8)	6.7 (6.2–7.2)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	6.2 (5.7–6.7)	—
Total medications	**74.8 (73.3–76.3)**	**72.9 (71.4–74.3)**	**71.6 (70.1–73.1)**	**71.3 (70.0–72.7)**	**69.8 (68.3–71.2)**	**71.4 (69.9–72.9)**	**68.4 (67.0–69.7)**	**67.9 (66.5–69.2)**	**68.7 (67.5–70.0)**	**69.5 (67.9–71.1)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 9.1b: Rates of medications prescribed, advised for over-the-counter purchase, supplied (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Medications	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Prescribed	92.3 (89.8–94.7)	88.0 (85.6–90.4)	84.3 (81.8–86.9)	86.0 (83.6–88.5)	83.4 (81.2–85.6)	85.8 (83.3–88.4)	83.3 (81.0–85.5)	82.4 (80.3–84.6)	86.4 (84.1–88.6)	83.4 (80.6–86.2)	↓
GP-supplied	6.9 (5.9–7.9)	7.6 (6.6–8.7)	9.3 (8.0–10.6)	8.6 (7.6–9.6)	8.1 (7.3–8.8)	8.8 (8.2–9.5)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.1 (9.5–10.7)	11.0 (10.2–11.8)	13.6 (12.7–14.6)	↑
Advised OTC	9.0 (8.2–9.7)	8.9 (8.2–9.6)	10.2 (9.3–11.1)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	10.1 (9.2–10.9)	9.8 (9.0–10.5)	9.4 (8.7–10.1)	10.1 (9.3–10.9)	8.9 (8.3–9.4)	9.5 (8.7–10.3)	—
Total medications	**108.1 (105.7–110.6)**	**104.5 (102.2–106.9)**	**103.8 (101.4–106.2)**	**104.4 (102.1–106.7)**	**101.5 (99.3–103.8)**	**104.4 (101.8–107.0)**	**101.5 (99.2–103.9)**	**102.7 (100.3–105.0)**	**106.3 (104.0–108.5)**	**106.6 (103.6–109.5)**	—

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; OTC—over-the-counter.

Table 9.2a: Distribution of prescribed medications by ATC Level 2 (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑[a]
ATC Level 2	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	↓
Antibacterials for systemic use	10.7 (10.2–11.1)	9.7 (9.3–10.1)	9.2 (8.8–9.6)	9.3 (8.9–9.7)	9.6 (9.2–10.1)	10.0 (9.6–10.4)	9.4 (9.0–9.8)	9.1 (8.7–9.5)	9.4 (9.1–9.8)	9.1 (8.7–9.5)	↓
Analgesics	5.9 (5.5–6.2)	5.6 (5.3–6.0)	5.6 (5.2–5.9)	5.5 (5.2–5.8)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.7 (5.4–6.1)	5.4 (5.1–5.7)	5.2 (5.0–5.5)	5.1 (4.9–5.4)	5.4 (5.1–5.7)	—
Agents acting on the rennin-angiotensin system	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	4.2 (3.9–4.5)	4.4 (4.2–4.6)	4.4 (4.1–4.6)	4.6 (4.3–4.8)	4.2 (4.0–4.5)	↑
Psycholeptics	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.4 (3.1–3.6)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	↓
Serum lipid reducing agents	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	↑
Psychoanaleptics	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.2–2.4)	2.4 (2.3–2.5)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	↑
Drugs for obstructive airway diseases	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	↓
Drugs for acid-related disorders	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	2.0 (1.9–2.1)	2.0 (1.9–2.1)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	↑
Anti-inflammatory and antirheumatic products	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.3 (3.1–3.4)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	↓
Drugs used in diabetes	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	↑
Sex hormones and modulators of the genital system	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	↓
Corticosteroids, dermatological preparations	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.0 (1.9–2.1)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	↓

(continued)

Table 9.2a (continued): Distribution of prescribed medications by ATC Level 2 (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
ATC Level 2	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Antithrombotic agents	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	↑
Calcium channel blockers	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	—
Vaccines	2.7 (2.4–2.9)	2.7 (2.4–2.9)	2.9 (2.6–3.1)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.0 (1.8–2.3)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	↓
Beta-blocking agents	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.1–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Ophthalmologicals	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.1–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	—
Corticosteroids for systemic use	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	—
Diuretics	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↓
Nasal preparations	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Other nervous system drugs	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.6)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.2–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	—
Drugs used for functional gastrointestinal disorders	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Otologicals	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Cardiac therapy	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Total prescribed medications	**63.9 (62.3–65.4)**	**61.3 (59.8–62.9)**	**58.2 (56.6–59.8)**	**58.8 (57.3–60.3)**	**57.3 (55.9–58.7)**	**58.7 (57.2–60.3)**	**56.1 (54.7–57.4)**	**54.5 (53.2–55.8)**	**55.9 (54.5–57.2)**	**54.4 (52.8–56.0)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 9.2b: Distribution of prescribed medications by ATC Level 2 (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
ATC Level 2	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Antibacterials for systemic use	15.4 (14.8–16.0)	13.9 (13.4–14.4)	13.3 (12.8–13.9)	13.6 (13.1–14.2)	14.0 (13.5–14.6)	14.6 (14.0–15.2)	14.0 (13.4–14.5)	13.8 (13.2–14.3)	14.6 (14.1–15.1)	14.0 (13.4–14.5)	↓
Analgesics	8.5 (8.0–9.0)	8.1 (7.7–8.5)	8.1 (7.6–8.6)	8.1 (7.6–8.6)	7.8 (7.4–8.2)	8.4 (7.9–8.9)	8.0 (7.6–8.4)	7.9 (7.5–8.3)	7.9 (7.5–8.3)	8.2 (7.7–8.8)	—
Agents acting on the rennin-angiotensin system	4.5 (4.3–4.8)	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	4.9 (4.6–5.2)	5.5 (5.1–5.8)	5.5 (5.2–5.8)	6.1 (5.7–6.5)	6.5 (6.1–6.9)	6.6 (6.2–7.0)	7.1 (6.7–7.4)	6.5 (6.1–6.9)	↑
Psycholeptics	5.2 (4.9–5.5)	5.1 (4.8–5.5)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	4.9 (4.6–5.2)	5.0 (4.6–5.3)	4.8 (4.5–5.1)	4.7 (4.4–5.0)	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	4.3 (4.0–4.6)	↓
Lipid modifying agents	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.7 (3.5–4.0)	4.1 (3.8–4.3)	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	↑
Psychoanaleptics	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.3 (3.1–3.5)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.5 (3.3–3.6)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	↑
Drugs for obstructive airway diseases	5.5 (5.2–5.9)	5.1 (4.8–5.5)	4.6 (4.3–4.9)	4.1 (3.9–4.4)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	3.8 (3.5–4.0)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	↓
Drugs for acid related disorders	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.9 (2.7–3.0)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	3.1 (2.9–3.2)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.0 (2.9–3.2)	3.3 (3.1–3.4)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	↑
Anti-inflammatory and antirheumatic products	5.7 (5.5–6.0)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	4.8 (4.6–5.1)	4.8 (4.5–5.0)	4.5 (4.2–4.7)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.4 (3.2–3.5)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	↓
Drugs used in diabetes	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.9 (2.6–3.2)	2.6 (2.4–2.9)	↑
Sex hormones and modulators of the genital system	3.9 (3.7–4.1)	3.8 (3.6–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	3.0 (2.7–3.3)	2.9 (2.7–3.0)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	↓
Corticosteroids, dermatological preparations	3.1 (2.8–3.3)	2.8 (2.7–3.0)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.8 (2.6–2.9)	2.5 (2.4–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	↓
Antithrombotic agents	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.4 (2.2–2.5)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	↑

(continued)

Table 9.2b (continued): Distribution of prescribed medications by ATC Level 2 (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
ATC Level 2	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Calcium channel blockers	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.3)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	—
Vaccines	3.8 (3.5–4.2)	3.8 (3.5–4.2)	4.2 (3.8–4.5)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	2.9 (2.6–3.3)	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.7 (1.4–1.9)	↓
Beta blocking agents	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	—
Ophthalmologicals	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	—
Corticosteroids for systemic use	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	↑
Diuretics	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	↓
Nasal preparations	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↓
Other nervous system drugs	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.3–0.7)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	—
Drugs for functional gastrointestinal disorders	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	↓
Otologicals	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	↓
Cardiac therapy	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↓
Total prescribed medications	**92.3 (89.8–94.7)**	**88.0 (85.6–90.4)**	**84.3 (81.8–86.9)**	**86.0 (83.6–88.5)**	**83.4 (81.2–85.6)**	**85.8 (83.3–88.4)**	**83.3 (81.0–85.5)**	**82.4 (80.3–84.6)**	**86.4 (84.1–88.6)**	**83.4 (80.6–86.2)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 9.3a: Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Generic drug	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Amoxycillin	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	—
Paracetamol [plain]	2.7 (2.5–3.0)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.8 (1.5–2.0)	↓
Cephalexin	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	↑
Paracetamol/codeine [all]	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	↓
Amoxycillin/potassium clavulanate	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Atorvastatin	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	↑
Salbutamol	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↓
Roxithromycin	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↓
Oxycodone	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	↑
Metformin	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	↑
Esomeprazole	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	↑
Perindopril	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	↑

(continued)

Table 9.3a (continued): Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Generic drug	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Warfarin sodium	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	↑
Temazepam	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↓
Diazepam	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Irbesartan	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↑
Chloramphenicol eye	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	—
Tramadol	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Meloxicam	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Atenolol	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↓
Rosuvastatin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Fluticasone/salmeterol	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Simvastatin	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↓
Levonorgestrel/ ethinyloestradiol	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Ramipril	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↑

(continued)

Table 9.3a (continued): Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Generic drug	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Betamethasone topical	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Irbesartan/ hydrochlorothiazide	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↑
Generic medications frequently prescribed in previous years											
Diclofenac sodium systemic	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Influenza virus vaccine	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	↓
Cefaclor monohydrate	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Celecoxib	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Total prescribed medications	**63.9 (62.3–65.4)**	**61.3 (59.8–62.9)**	**58.2 (56.6–59.8)**	**58.8 (57.3–60.3)**	**57.3 (55.9–58.7)**	**58.7 (57.2–60.3)**	**56.1 (54.7–57.4)**	**54.5 (53.2–55.8)**	**55.9 (54.5–57.2)**	**54.4 (52.8–56.0)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval; N/A—not applicable (that is, drug was not available at that time).

Table 9.3b: Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
Generic drug	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Amoxycillin	3.2 (3.0–3.5)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.1 (2.8–3.4)	3.3 (3.0–3.5)	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.5 (3.2–3.7)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.2 (3.0–3.5)	—
Paracetamol	3.9 (3.5–4.3)	3.1 (2.8–3.4)	3.1 (2.8–3.5)	2.9 (2.5–3.2)	2.7 (2.4–2.9)	3.0 (2.7–3.3)	2.6 (2.3–2.8)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.7 (2.3–3.0)	↓
Cephalexin	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.4 (2.3–2.6)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	↑
Paracetamol/codeine	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	1.9 (1.8–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	↓
Amoxycillin/potassium clavulanate	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	—
Atorvastatin	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	↑
Salbutamol	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	↓
Roxithromycin	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	—
Oxycodone	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	↑
Metformin	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.0)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	↑
Esomeprazole	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	↑
Perindopril	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	↑
Warfarin sodium	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	↑

(continued)

Table 9.3b (continued): Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Generic drug	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Temazepam	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	↓
Diazepam	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	—
Irbesartan	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	↑
Chloramphenicol eye	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	—
Tramadol	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.9–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Meloxicam	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Atenolol	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—
Rosuvastatin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Fluticasone/salmeterol	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Simvastatin	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	–
Levonorgestrel/ ethinyloestradiol	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	↓
Ramipril	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑
Candesartan cilexetil	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑

(continued)

Table 9.3b (continued): Most frequently prescribed medications by CAPS generic (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
Generic drug	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Pantoprazole	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑
Betamethasone topical	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↓
Irbesartan/ hydrochlorothiazide	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑
Amlodipine	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	—
Erythromycin	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	—
Diclofenac sodium systemic	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↓
Generic medication frequently prescribed in previous years											
Influenza virus vaccine	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.5 (1.2–1.7)	1.4 (1.2–1.7)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	1.1 (0.8–1.3)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	↓
Doxycycline	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	↓
Celecoxib	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↓
Cefaclor monohydrate	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↓
Total prescribed medications	**92.3 (89.8–94.7)**	**88.0 (85.6–90.4)**	**84.3 (81.8–86.9)**	**86.0 (83.6–88.5)**	**83.4 (81.2–85.6)**	**85.8 (83.3–88.4)**	**83.3 (81.0–85.5)**	**82.4 (80.3–84.6)**	**86.4 (84.1–88.6)**	**83.4 (80.6–86.2)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; N/A—not applicable (that is, drug was not available at that time).

Table 9.4: Number of repeats for prescribed medications, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of prescriptions (95% CI)[a]										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[b]
Number of repeats	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 84,540)	
No repeats	33.0 (31.2–34.8)	38.3 (36.7–39.4)	38.0 (36.4–39.6)	37.8 (36.2–39.3)	38.5 (36.8–40.2)	35.9 (34.4–37.5)	35.2 (33.7–36.7)	34.5 (33.1–35.9)	34.0 (32.8–35.2)	34.2 (32.7–35.7)	§
One repeat	20.3 (19.3–21.4)	17.6 (16.8–18.3)	17.7 (16.8–18.6)	16.6 (15.8–17.3)	17.6 (16.7–18.4)	17.6 (16.8–18.4)	16.4 (15.6–17.1)	16.8 (16.0–17.6)	17.1 (16.1–18.0)	15.9 (15.2–16.6)	↓
Two repeats	15.2 (14.1–16.3)	13.1 (12.3–14.0)	12.0 (11.0–13.0)	11.4 (10.6–12.1)	10.6 (10.0–11.3)	10.1 (9.4–10.9)	10.5 (9.6–11.4)	10.2 (9.3–11.1)	9.7 (9.0–10.3)	9.6 (8.9–10.3)	↓
Three or four repeats	4.4 (4.0–4.8)	4.5 (4.1–4.9)	4.8 (4.4–5.1)	5.0 (4.7–5.4)	4.8 (4.4–5.2)	4.5 (3.8–5.2)	4.8 (4.3–5.3)	4.6 (4.0–5.2)	4.4 (4.0–4.8)	3.5 (3.1–3.9)	↓
Five repeats	26.9 (25.6–28.2)	26.4 (25.2–27.7)	27.4 (26.0–28.7)	29.2 (27.9–30.4)	28.3 (27.0–29.6)	31.7 (30.3–33.1)	33.0 (31.7–34.4)	33.8 (32.5–35.1)	34.8 (33.6–36.0)	35.8 (34.2–37.4)	↑
Six or more repeats	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.0 (0.0–0.0)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—

(a) Missing data removed.

(b) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

9.2 Medications supplied by GPs

Rates of GP-supplied medications per 100 problems managed almost doubled in the 10-year period. Rates rose from 4.8 per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 8.9 per 100 in 2009–10 (Table 9.1a). The extrapolated national effect of this change is 9 million more medications supplied directly to the patient by GPs in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. Per 100 encounters, the rate increased from 6.9 to 13.6 between the two data periods (Table 9.1b).

Table 9.5a shows rates per 100 problems managed of individual medications most frequently supplied by GPs between 2000–01 and 2009–10. The majority of these medications were vaccines, and rates for many of these increased significantly over the period. The supply of influenza virus vaccine rose from 0.4 per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 2.7 per 100 in 2009–10. The extrapolated national effect of this change is that influenza virus vaccine was supplied 4.3 million more times in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. The move away from prescribing towards GP supply of the vaccine was evident in this significant increase in its supply, which coincided with the significant decrease in its prescribing rate (Table 9.3a). This change follows federal government policy starting in 2001, which made the vaccine available free of charge to all Australians aged 65 years and over, to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people aged 50 years and older, and to younger Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander persons with health risks. The vaccines can be ordered by the GP directly from the supplier. GP supply of pneumococcal vaccine peaked at 0.6 per 100 problems managed in 2005–06, and was marginally lower in 2009–10, at 0.4 per 100.

9.3 Medications advised for over-the-counter purchase

Table 9.6a shows rates per 100 problems managed for the most commonly advised over-the-counter medications at the generic level. Rates for total and individual medications advised for over-the-counter purchase remained steady between 2000–01 and 2009–10.

Table 9.5a: Medications most frequently supplied by GPs (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
Generic medication	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Influenza virus vaccine	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.8)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	0.9 (0.6–1.1)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.3 (1.1–1.6)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	2.7 (2.4–3.0)	↑
Pneumococcal vaccine	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	§
Triple antigen (diphtheria/ pertussis/tetanus)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Mumps/measles/rubella vaccine	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Diptheria/pertussis/ tetanus/hepatitis B/ polio/Hib vaccine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Polio vaccine oral sabin/injection	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Haemophilus B vaccine	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Papillomavirus vaccine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	§
Rotavirus vaccine	N/A	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Total GP-supplied medications	**4.8 (4.1–5.4)**	**5.3 (4.6–6.1)**	**6.4 (5.5–7.3)**	**5.9 (5.2–6.5)**	**5.5 (5.0–6.0)**	**6.0 (5.6–6.5)**	**6.0 (5.5–6.5)**	**6.7 (6.3–7.1)**	**7.1 (6.6–7.6)**	**8.9 (8.3–9.5)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 problems managed.

Note: CI—confidence interval. N/A—not applicable (that is, drug was not available at that time).

Table 9.5b: Medications most frequently supplied by GPs (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
Generic medication	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓ (a)
Influenza virus vaccine	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.6 (1.3–1.8)	2.0 (1.6–2.3)	1.5 (1.2–1.7)	2.3 (2.0–2.7)	4.1 (3.7–4.6)	↑
Pneumococcal vaccine	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑
Triple antigen (diphtheria/ pertussis/tetanus)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	↑
Mumps/measles/rubella vaccine	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Vitamin B12 (Cobalamin)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Diptheria/pertussis/ tetanus/hepatitis B/ polio/Hib vaccine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Polio vaccine oral sabin/injection	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	—
Haemophilus B vaccine	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	—
Papillomavirus vaccine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	§
Rotavirus vaccine	N/A	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Total GP supplied medications	**6.9 (5.9–7.9)**	**7.6 (6.6–8.7)**	**9.3 (8.0–10.6)**	**8.6 (7.6–9.6)**	**8.1 (7.3–8.8)**	**8.8 (8.2–9.5)**	**8.9 (8.2–9.6)**	**10.1 (9.5–10.7)**	**11.0 (10.2–11.8)**	**13.6 (12.7–14.6)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval. N/A—not applicable (that is, drug was not available at that time).

Table 9.6a: Most frequently advised over-the-counter medications (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

Generic drug	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01 (*n* = 143,528)	2001–02 (*n* = 139,092)	2002–03 (*n* = 146,336)	2003–04 (*n* = 144,674)	2004–05 (*n* = 137,330)	2005–06 (*n* = 149,088)	2006–07 (*n* = 136,333)	2007–08 (*n* = 145,078)	2008–09 (*n* = 149,462)	2009–10 (*n* = 155,373)	
Paracetamol	1.6 (1.4–1.9)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.8 (1.5–2.0)	1.7 (1.4–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	—
Ibuprofen	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	—
Sodium chloride topical nasal	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Loratadine	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Diclofenac topical	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Sodium/potassium/citric/ glucose	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Saline bath/solution/ gargle	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Clotrimazole topical	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Fexofenadine	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
Paracetamol/codeine	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
Total advised medications	**6.2 (5.7–6.7)**	**6.2 (5.7–6.7)**	**7.0 (6.4–7.6)**	**6.7 (6.1–7.2)**	**6.9 (6.3–7.5)**	**6.7 (6.2–7.2)**	**6.3 (5.8–6.8)**	**6.7 (6.2–7.2)**	**5.7 (5.3–6.1)**	**6.2 (5.7–6.7)**	—

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 problems managed.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 9.6b: Most frequently advised over-the-counter medications (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
Generic medication	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓ (a)
Paracetamol	2.4 (2.0–2.7)	2.1 (1.9–2.4)	2.6 (2.2–2.9)	2.5 (2.1–2.8)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	2.4 (2.1–2.7)	2.5 (2.2–2.9)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	—
Ibuprofen	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.5 (0.4–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	—
Sodium chloride topical nasal	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Loratadine	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Diclofenac topical	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Sodium/potassium/citric/ glucose	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—
Saline bath/solution/gargle	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—
Clotrimazole topical	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↓
Fexofenadine	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Paracetamol/codeine	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↓
Total advised medications	**9.0 (8.2–9.7)**	**8.9 (8.2–9.6)**	**10.2 (9.3–11.1)**	**9.8 (9.0–10.5)**	**10.1 (9.2–10.9)**	**9.8 (9.0–10.5)**	**9.4 (8.7–10.1)**	**10.1 (9.3–10.9)**	**8.9 (8.3–9.4)**	**9.5 (8.7–10.3)**	—

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

10 Other treatments

This chapter includes data about the other (non-pharmacological) treatments provided in general practice from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. Other treatments included all clinical and procedural treatments provided. These groups are defined in Appendix 4. The survey form allowed GPs to record up to two other treatments for each problem managed at the encounter. Between 2005–06 and 2009–10 the GPs were also asked to indicate using a tick box whether the treatment was provided by a practice nurse. In this chapter all 'other treatments' are reported, irrespective of whether they were done by the GP or by the practice nurse. That is, the non-pharmacological management provided in general practice patient encounters is described, rather than management provided specifically by the GP. Treatments provided by the practice nurse are reported separately in Chapter 13.

Routine clinical measurements or observations, such as measurements of blood pressure and physical examinations, were not included between 2000–01 and 2004–05. With the inclusion of practice nurse activities in BEACH since 2005–06, clinical observations have been recorded, but only when done by the practice nurse.

Other treatments data for the 10 years, 2000–01 to 2009–10, are reported in two ways in this chapter: as rates per 100 problems managed (for example, Table 10.1a) and as rates per 100 encounters (for example, Table 10.1b). In describing data over time, the rates per 100 problems are reported as the primary measure, because there has been a significant increase in the number of problems managed per encounter. In previous publications, rates per 100 encounters were used when describing GPs' management actions during the most recent 10 years. The tables with rates per 100 encounters are therefore included for consistency with previously published reports.

The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in the other treatments provided between 2000–01 and 2009–10. An example of an extrapolated change is given for each table when relevant. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

10.1 Clinical treatments

Overall, there was a decline in the rate of clinical treatments provided for the management of patient problems in general practice between 2000–01 and 2009–10 (Table 10.1a), from 25.8 per 100 problems managed to 22.8 per 100. This result was also reflected in the rates of specific types of clinical treatments.

- Advice and education about treatment decreased from 4.1 to 2.6 per 100 problems (Table 10.1a).
- Counselling and advice about nutrition and weight decreased from 3.9 to 2.4 per 100 problems (Table 10.1a). When the decrease per 100 encounters is extrapolated to encounters across Australia, this equates to 1.3 million fewer occasions at which

counselling and advice about nutrition and weight were given in 2009–10 than in 2000–01 (Table 10.1b).

- Counselling and advice about exercise nearly halved, from 1.5 to 0.8 per 100 problems (Table 10.1a), equating to 810,000 fewer encounters at which counselling and advice about exercise was given in 2009–10 than in 2000–01 (Table 10.1b). These results are concerning given that over the same time period the proportion of adults (aged 18 years and over) with a BMI in the obese range increased from 20.2% to 25.9% (see Section 14.1).
- There was a significant increase in the rate at which other administration/documentation was recorded, from 1.0 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 1.3 per 100 in 2009–10 (Table 10.1a).

There was no overall change in the rate of sickness certificates provided by GPs over the decade. However, there were changes during this period. Sickness certificates significantly increased from 0.8 per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 1.2 and then to 1.3 per 100 in 2008–09. However in 2009–10 there was a marginal decrease from 1.3 to 0.9 per 100 problems managed (Table 10.1a). In 2006, changes to Australian industrial relations legislation were made that allow registered health practitioners who are not medical practitioners to provide patients with sickness certificates[55], and in 2008 the Pharmaceutical Society of Australia and the Pharmacy Guild of Australia released guidelines to pharmacists for provision of sickness certificates.[56] It is possible that the recent decrease reported may be due to GPs and other medical practitioners (doctors) no longer being the sole providers of sickness certificates.

There were significant decreases in the rates at which clinical treatments were used in the management of hypertension and gastroenteritis, and increases in the use of clinical treatments for tobacco abuse and test results (Table 10.2). This equated to an additional 280,000 consultations at which clinical treatments were given in the management of tobacco abuse in 2009–10 than a decade previously.

10.2 Procedures

Overall, the rate at which procedures were performed in the management of patient problems increased between 2000–01 and 2009–10, from 8.4 per 100 problems to 11.4 per 100 problems (Table 10.3a). This increase was reflected in the rates of specific types of procedures. The rate at which local injections were provided rose from 0.1 to 1.6 per 100 problems. As a group, dressings/pressure/compression/tamponade also rose, from 1.2 to 1.6 per 100 problems.

In contrast, the rate at which physical medicine/rehabilitation was provided fell from 1.4 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 0.8 per 100 problems in 2009–10 (Table 10.1a).

When considered as a rate per 100 encounters, the increase in location injections (not including injections for immunisations) from 0.2 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 2.5 per 100 encounters in 2009–10 extrapolates to an estimated 2.7 million additional local injections given in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. There were an additional 990,000 occasions in 2009–10 where dressings/pressure/compression/tamponade were undertaken than in 2000–01 (Table 10.3b).

Several changes were apparent in the most common problems managed with a procedure (Table 10.4). Procedures were performed more often during general check-ups in 2009–10 than in 2000–01, increasing from 0.2 per 100 contacts in 2000–01 to 0.5 per 100 contacts in 2009–10. This equates to an additional 380,000 procedures performed during general check-ups in 2009–10 than a decade earlier.

Table 10.1a: The most frequent clinical treatments (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

Treatment	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI) 2000–01 (*n* = 143,528)	2001–02 (*n* = 139,092)	2002–03 (*n* = 146,336)	2003–04 (*n* = 144,674)	2004–05 (*n* = 137,330)	2005–06 (*n* = 149,088)	2006–07 (*n* = 136,333)	2007–08 (*n* = 145,078)	2008–09 (*n* = 149,462)	2009–10 (*n* = 155,373)	↑↓(a)
Advice/education*	4.0 (3.6–4.4)	4.4 (3.9–4.9)	4.8 (4.2–5.3)	4.7 (4.2–5.2)	4.8 (4.3–5.2)	3.3 (2.8–3.7)	3.9 (3.4–4.4)	4.7 (4.2–5.3)	4.0 (3.5–4.4)	4.1 (3.5–4.6)	—
Counselling—problem*	2.3 (2.1–2.6)	3.2 (2.8–3.7)	3.8 (3.3–4.2)	3.2 (2.8–3.6)	2.9 (2.5–3.3)	3.3 (2.8–3.7)	2.9 (2.5–3.4)	2.9 (2.5–3.2)	2.5 (2.1–2.8)	2.8 (2.4–3.2)	§
Advice/education—treatment*	4.1 (3.6–4.5)	3.6 (3.2–3.9)	2.9 (2.6–3.3)	3.0 (2.6–3.3)	3.1 (2.8–3.5)	2.1 (1.8–2.4)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.3 (2.0–2.6)	2.6 (2.2–3.0)	↓
Counselling/advice—nutrition/weight*	3.9 (3.5–4.2)	3.8 (3.5–4.1)	3.6 (3.2–4.0)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	3.7 (3.3–4.0)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.8 (2.5–3.0)	2.6 (2.4–2.9)	2.4 (2.2–2.7)	↓
Counselling—psychological*	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.2 (2.0–2.4)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	—
Advice/education—medication*	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	§
Other administration/document*	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	↑
Reassurance, support	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	—
Sickness certificate*	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	§
Counselling/advice—exercise*	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.9 (0.7–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↓
Counselling/advice—smoking*	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↓
Total clinical treatments	**25.8 (24.4–27.1)**	**26.5 (25.2–27.9)**	**25.7 (24.2–27.1)**	**25.0 (23.6–26.4)**	**27.0 (25.6–28.3)**	**20.0 (18.8–21.2)**	**19.9 (18.7–21.1)**	**22.8 (21.6–24.1)**	**22.0 (20.8–23.2)**	**22.8 (21.3–24.3)**	↓

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 5).

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 10.1b: The most frequent clinical treatments (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
Treatment	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Advice/education*	5.8 (5.2–6.4)	6.3 (5.6–7.0)	6.9 (6.1–7.7)	6.8 (6.1–7.6)	7.0 (6.3–7.7)	4.8 (4.1–5.4)	5.7 (5.0–6.5)	7.2 (6.3–8.1)	6.1 (5.4–6.9)	6.2 (5.3–7.1)	—
Counselling—problem*	3.4 (3.0–3.8)	4.7 (4.0–5.3)	5.5 (4.8–6.1)	4.7 (4.1–5.3)	4.2 (3.6–4.7)	4.8 (4.1–5.4)	4.4 (3.7–5.0)	4.3 (3.8–4.9)	3.8 (3.3–4.4)	4.3 (3.7–5.0)	—
Advice/education—treatment*	5.9 (5.3–6.5)	5.1 (4.6–5.6)	4.2 (3.8–4.7)	4.4 (3.8–4.9)	4.6 (4.1–5.0)	3.1 (2.6–3.5)	2.8 (2.5–3.1)	3.5 (3.1–3.8)	3.5 (3.1–4.0)	3.9 (3.3–4.5)	↓
Counselling/advice—nutrition/weight*	5.6 (5.0–6.1)	5.5 (5.0–5.9)	5.2 (4.7–5.8)	4.6 (4.2–5.1)	5.3 (4.8–5.8)	3.6 (3.2–4.0)	3.4 (3.0–3.7)	4.2 (3.8–4.6)	4.1 (3.6–4.5)	3.7 (3.4–4.1)	↓
Counselling—psychological*	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	3.2 (2.8–3.5)	2.9 (2.6–3.1)	2.9 (2.6–3.1)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	3.0 (2.8–3.3)	2.9 (2.6–3.1)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	3.2 (3.0–3.5)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	↑
Advice/education—medication*	2.6 (2.3–2.9)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	2.5 (2.2–2.7)	3.4 (3.1–3.7)	3.4 (3.0–3.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	2.3 (2.1–2.6)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	—
Other administration/document*	1.5 (1.3–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.5 (1.4–1.7)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	↑
Sickness certificate*	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.6 (1.4–1.9)	1.6 (1.3–1.8)	1.7 (1.4–2.0)	1.9 (1.6–2.2)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	§
Reassurance, support	1.5 (1.3–1.8)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.8)	1.4 (1.1–1.7)	—
Counselling/advice—exercise*	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	2.1 (1.8–2.3)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.9 (1.6–2.1)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	↓
Counselling/advice—smoking*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	—
Counselling/advice—prevention*	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	↑
Counselling/advice—lifestyle*	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.3–0.7)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.5 (0.4–0.7)	↑

(continued)

Table 10.1b (continued): The most frequent clinical treatments (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓(a)
Treatment	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Counselling/advice—alcohol*	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	—
Family planning*	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	—
Observe/wait*	0.7 (0.4–1.0)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.6)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↓
Counselling/advice—health/body*	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	—
Counselling/advice—pregnancy*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Counselling/advice—STDs*	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Counselling/advice—relaxation*	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↓
Counselling/advice—relationship*	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↓
Counselling/advice—drug abuse*	0.3 (0.2–0.5)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↓
Total clinical treatments	**37.2 (35.1–39.3)**	**38.1 (36.1–40.1)**	**37.2 (35.0–39.4)**	**36.6 (34.5–38.7)**	**39.2 (37.1–41.4)**	**29.2 (27.3–31.1)**	**29.5 (27.6–31.4)**	**34.5 (32.5–36.5)**	**34.0 (32.1–35.9)**	**35.0 (32.6–37.4)**	—

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; STD—sexually transmitted disease.

Table 10.2: The most common problems managed with a clinical treatment, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate at which a clinical treatment was given, per 100 contacts[a] (95% CI)										
Problem managed	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[b]
Depression*	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	—
Upper respiratory tract infection	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	1.8 (1.5–2.0)	1.6 (1.3–1.8)	1.4 (1.3–1.6)	1.8 (1.6–2.0)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.9 (1.6–2.2)	—
Hypertension*	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	↓
Diabetes—all*	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	—
Lipid disorders*	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	—
Anxiety*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—
Gastroenteritis*	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	↓
Test results*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
Back complaint*	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	—
Tobacco abuse	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	↑
Immunisation—all*	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	—
Sprain/strain*	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Osteoarthritis*	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	—

(continued)

Table 10.2 (continued): The most common problems managed with a clinical treatment, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate at which a clinical treatment was given, per 100 contacts[a] (95% CI)										
Problem managed	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓[b]
General check-up*	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	↑
Obesity	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	—
Acute stress reaction	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Viral disease, other/NOS	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	↓
Asthma	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Acute bronchitis/ bronchiolitis	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	—
Pregnancy*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	↑
Total problems with clinical treatments	**32.8 (31.1–34.5)**	**33.6 (31.9–35.2)**	**32.8 (31.0–34.7)**	**32.4 (30.7–34.2)**	**34.4 (32.6–36.2)**	**26.7 (25.1–28.3)**	**26.8 (25.1–28.4)**	**31.2 (29.5–33.0)**	**30.9 (29.2–32.5)**	**31.5 (29.5–33.5)**	—

(a) Rate of provision of clinical treatment for selected problem per 100 total selected problems.

(b) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NOS—not otherwise specified. This table includes individual problems that had clinical treatments given at a rate of more than or equal to 0.5 per 100 selected problems in any year, and any other statistically significant differences of interest.

Table 10.3a: The most frequent procedural treatments (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 contacts (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
Treatment	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Excision/removal tissue/ biopsy/destruction/ debridement/cauterisation*	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.8–2.4)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.0 (1.9–2.2)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.3 (2.0–2.5)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	1.9 (1.8–2.1)	—
Local injection/ infiltration*[(b)]	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	↑
Dressing/pressure/ compression/tamponade*	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.2–1.5)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	1.4 (1.3–1.5)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	↑
Incision/drainage/flushing/ aspiration/removal body fluid*	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Physical medicine/ rehabilitation*	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.4 (1.2–1.6)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	↓
Pap smear*	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	↑
Other therapeutic procedures/surgery NEC*	0.8 (0.6–1.0)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–1.1)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.2–1.0)	—
Repair/fixation—suture/ cast/prosthetic device (apply/remove)*	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↓
Check-up—practice nurse*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.2–0.7)	↑
Electrical tracings*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
International normalised ratio test	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Other preventive procedures/ high-risk medication*	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑

(continued)

Table 10.3a (continued): The most frequent procedural treatments (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 contacts (95% CI)										
	2000–01	**2001–02**	**2002–03**	**2003–04**	**2004–05**	**2005–06**	**2006–07**	**2007–08**	**2008–09**	**2009–10**	↑↓[(a)]
Treatment	**(*n* = 143,528)**	**(*n* = 139,092)**	**(*n* = 146,336)**	**(*n* = 144,674)**	**(*n* = 137,330)**	**(*n* = 149,088)**	**(*n* = 136,333)**	**(*n* = 145,078)**	**(*n* = 149,462)**	**(*n* = 155,373)**	
Physical function test*	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	—
Urine test*	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Other diagnostic procedures*	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Total procedural treatments	**8.4 (8.0–8.9)**	**9.6 (9.1–10.1)**	**10.1 (9.6–10.6)**	**10.1 (9.6–10.6)**	**10.6 (10.0–11.3)**	**9.9 (9.4–10.3)**	**10.2 (9.7–10.7)**	**11.0 (10.5–11.6)**	**10.8 (10.4–11.3)**	**11.4 (10.8–12.1)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Excludes all local injection/infiltrations performed for immunisations.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 5).

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; NEC—not elsewhere classified.

Table 10.3b: The most frequent procedural treatments (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[(a)]
Treatment	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Excision/removal tissue/ biopsy/destruction/ debridement/cauterisation*	2.6 (2.4–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–3.0)	2.8 (2.6–3.1)	3.1 (2.7–3.6)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.0 (2.7–3.2)	3.3 (3.0–3.7)	3.4 (3.1–3.8)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	3.0 (2.7–3.2)	—
Local injection/ infiltration*[(b)]	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	1.2 (0.9–1.4)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.8)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	2.0 (1.8–2.2)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.3 (2.1–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	↑
Dressing/pressure/ compression/tamponade*	1.8 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	1.8 (1.7–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.3)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.2 (2.1–2.4)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	↑
Incision/drainage/flushing/ aspiration/removal body fluid*	1.1 (1.0–1.1)	1.2 (1.0–1.2)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.0 (1.0–1.1)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.5)	↑
Physical medicine/ rehabilitation*	2.0 (1.8–2.3)	2.2 (1.9–2.4)	2.1 (1.8–2.4)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	2.0 (1.7–2.3)	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.3 (1.1–1.5)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.0–1.5)	↓
Pap smear*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	1.0 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.0 (0.9–1.2)	↑
Other therapeutic procedures/surgery NEC*	1.1 (0.9–1.4)	1.4 (1.2–1.7)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.1 (0.9–1.3)	1.2 (0.9–1.5)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	1.0 (0.4–1.6)	—
Repair/fixation—suture/ cast/prosthetic device (apply/remove)*	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	—
Check-up—practice nurse*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.2–0.5)	0.7 (0.3–1.0)	↑
Electrical tracings*	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	↑
International normalised ratio test	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	↑
Other preventive procedures/ high-risk medication	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↑

(continued)

Table 10.3b (continued): The most frequent procedural treatments (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
Treatment	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓ (a)
Physical function test*	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.7)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.6 (0.4–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	—
Urine test*	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Pregnancy test*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	—
Glucose test*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↓
Other diagnostic procedures*	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Total procedural treatments	**12.2 (11.6–12.8)**	**13.8 (13.1–14.5)**	**14.6 (13.9–15.3)**	**14.7 (14.0–15.5)**	**15.5 (14.6–16.4)**	**14.4 (13.7–15.1)**	**15.2 (14.4–16.0)**	**16.7 (15.9–17.5)**	**16.7 (16.0–17.5)**	**17.5 (16.5–18.6)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Excludes all local injection/infiltrations performed for immunisations.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; N/A—not applicable; NEC—not elsewhere classified.

Table 10.4: The most common problems managed with a procedural treatment, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate at which a procedural treatment was given, per 100 contacts[a] (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[b]
Problem managed	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Female genital check-up/ Pap smear*	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Solar keratosis/sunburn	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.7–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.9 (0.8–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—
Laceration/cut	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	↑
Excessive ear wax	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	—
Malignant neoplasm skin	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.7)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	↑
Chronic ulcer skin (including varicose ulcer)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
General check-up*	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
Warts	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Sprain/strain*	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.5)	—
Back complaint*	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.5)	—
Osteoarthritis*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.1–0.6)	—
Atrial fibrillation/flutter	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↑
Skin symptom/complaint, other	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑

(continued)

Table 10.4 (continued): The most common problems managed with a procedural treatment, 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate at which a procedural treatment was given, per 100 contacts[a] (95% CI)										
Problem managed	**2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)**	**2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)**	**2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)**	**2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)**	**2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)**	**2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)**	**2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)**	**2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)**	**2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)**	**2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)**	↑↓[b]
Skin disease, other	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Vitamin/nutritional deficiency	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Skin infection, post traumatic	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Total problems with procedural treatments	**11.5 (10.9–12.1)**	**13.1 (12.4–13.7)**	**13.6 (13.0–14.3)**	**13.7 (13.1–14.4)**	**14.3 (13.5–15.0)**	**13.6 (12.9–14.2)**	**14.3 (13.6–15.0)**	**15.6 (14.9–16.4)**	**15.6 (15.0–16.3)**	**16.4 (15.4–17.3)**	↑

(a) Rate of provision of clinical treatment for selected problem per 100 total selected problems.

(b) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval. This table includes individual problems that had procedural treatments done at a rate of >= 0.5 per 100 selected problems in any year, and any other statistically significant differences of interest.

11 Referrals and admissions

A referral is defined as the process by which the responsibility for part or all of the care of a patient is temporarily transferred to another health care provider. Only new referrals arising at the encounter were included (that is, continuations were not recorded). For each encounter, GPs could record up to two referrals, and each referral was linked by the GP to the problem(s) for which the patient was referred. Referrals included those to specialists, allied health professionals, hospitals for admission, emergency departments or other medical services. Referrals to hospital outpatient clinics and other GPs were classified as referrals to other medical services.

This chapter includes data about the referrals and admissions from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in GP referrals and admissions between 2000–01 and 2009–10. An example of an extrapolated change is given for each table when relevant. The method used to extrapolate to national change estimates is described in Section 2.8.

Referral data for the 10 years, 2000–01 to 2009–10, are reported in two ways in this chapter: as rates per 100 problems managed (Table 11.1a) and as rates per 100 encounters (Table 11.1b). In describing data over time, the rates per 100 problems are reported as the primary measure, because there has been a significant increase in the number of problems managed per encounter. In previous publications, rates per 100 encounters were used when describing GPs' management actions during the most recent 10 years. The tables of rates per 100 encounters are therefore included for consistency with previously published reports.

The rate of referral increased significantly, from 10.4 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 13.3 in 2009–10 (Table 11.1b). This suggests there were approximated 5.1 million more referrals given at GP encounters in 2009–10 than in 2000–01. Table 11.1b also shows that over time there was an increasing likelihood that GP–patient encounters would involve a referral (at 12.4% of encounters in 2009–10 compared with 9.9% in 2000–01).

There was a significant increase in the overall number of referrals, from 7.2 per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 8.7 in 2009–10 (Table 11.1a). There was a marginal increase in the rate of referrals to medical specialists (per 100 problems). This was reflected in marginal increases in referrals to cardiologists and gastroenterologists.

The rate of referral to an allied health service increased significantly over the decade. The referral rate increased from 1.6 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 2.6 per 100 in 2009–10. There were significant increases in the rate of referrals to psychologists, podiatrist or chiropodists, and dentists, and marginal increases in the rate of referral to dietitians or nutritionists, and physiotherapists per 100 problems.

In 2009–10 there were no changes in rates of referral/admission to hospitals and emergency departments compared with 2000–01.

Table 11.1a: The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Referral	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
At least one referral	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	7.9 (7.7–8.2)	8.2 (7.9–8.5)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.9 (8.5–9.2)	8.7 (8.4–9.0)	↑
Medical specialist	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.1 (4.9–5.3)	5.3 (5.0–5.5)	5.4 (5.1–5.6)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.6 (5.4–5.8)	5.4 (5.2–5.7)	5.3 (5.1–5.5)	5.8 (5.6–6.0)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	↑
Surgeon	0.5 (0.5–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	—
Orthopaedic surgeon	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	—
Ophthalmologist	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Dermatologist	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	—
Gastroenterologist	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Cardiologist	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Ear, nose and throat	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	—
Gynaecologist	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	—
Urologist	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	—
Neurologist	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Paediatrician	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—

(continued)

Table 11.1a: The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Referral	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Psychiatrist	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↓
Specialist NOS	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↓
Neurosurgeon	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0[∓] (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↓
Allied health service	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.6 (1.5–1.7)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.0)	2.0 (1.8–2.1)	2.1 (1.9–2.2)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.7)	↑
Physiotherapy	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	↑
Psychologist	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Podiatrist/chiropodist	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Dentist	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Dietitian/nutritionist	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Hospital	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	—
Emergency department	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—

(continued)

Table 11.1a (continued): The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑/↓ (a)
Referral	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Other referrals	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Other medical services	0.0ŦŦ (0.0–0.0)	0.0ŦŦ (0.0–0.0)	0.0ŦŦ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.0ŦŦ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.0ŦŦ (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
Total referrals	**7.2 (7.0–7.5)**	**7.3 (7.0–7.6)**	**7.7 (7.4–8.0)**	**8.0 (7.6–8.3)**	**7.9 (7.7–8.2)**	**8.2 (7.9–8.5)**	**8.2 (7.9–8.6)**	**8.3 (8.0–8.6)**	**8.9 (8.6–9.2)**	**8.7 (8.4–9.0)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval; NOS—not otherwise specified.

Table 11.1b: The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑/↓ (a)
Referral	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
At least one referral	9.9 (9.6–10.3)	10.0 (9.6–10.4)	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	11.0 (10.5–11.5)	10.9 (10.5–11.3)	11.3 (10.9–11.8)	11.5 (11.0–11.9)	11.8 (11.3–12.2)	12.8 (12.3–13.2)	12.4 (11.9–12.9)	↑
Medical specialist	7.3 (7.0–7.7)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.6 (7.3–8.0)	7.9 (7.5–8.2)	7.7 (7.4–8.0)	8.2 (7.8–8.5)	8.0 (7.7–8.4)	8.0 (7.6–8.3)	9.0 (8.7–9.3)	8.4 (8.1–8.8)	↑
Surgeon	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	—
Orthopaedic surgeon	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.8)	↑
Ophthalmologist	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	—

(continued)

Table 11.1b (continued): The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

Referral	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI) 2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓[(a)]
Dermatologist	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	—
Gastroenterologist	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Cardiologist	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	↑
Ear, nose and throat	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	—
Gynaecologist	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.6–0.7)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	—
Urologist	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.3)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	↑
Neurologist	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Paediatrician	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Psychiatrist	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↓
Allied health service	2.3 (2.2–2.5)	2.3 (2.1–2.4)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.1 (2.9–3.3)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.9 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	↑
Physiotherapy	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	1.1 (0.9–1.2)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	—
Psychologist	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Podiatrist/chiropodist	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↑

(continued)

Table 11.1b (continued): The most frequent referrals (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓[a]
Referral	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Dentist	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Dietitian/nutritionist	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	↑
Hospital	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	↓
Emergency department	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Other referrals	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↑
Other medical services	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.1)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.0[Ŧ] (0.0–0.0)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Total referrals	**10.4 (10.0–10.8)**	**10.5 (10.1–10.9)**	**11.2 (10.7–11.6)**	**11.6 (11.1–12.2)**	**11.5 (11.1–12.0)**	**12.0 (11.5–12.5)**	**12.2 (11.7–12.7)**	**12.5 (12.0–13.0)**	**13.7 (13.2–14.2)**	**13.3 (12.8–13.8)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

12 Investigations

Investigations data for the 10 years, 2000–01 to 2009–10, are reported in two ways in this chapter: as rates per 100 problems managed (for example, Table 12.1a) and as rates per 100 encounters (for example, Table 12.1b). In describing data over time, the rates per 100 problems are reported as the primary measure, because there has been a significant increase in the number of problems managed per encounter. In previous publications, rates per 100 encounters were used when describing GPs' management during the most recent 10 years. The tables with rates per 100 encounters are therefore included for consistency with previously published reports.

The GPs participating in BEACH were asked to record (in free text) any pathology, imaging or other tests ordered or done at the encounter, and to nominate the patient problem(s) associated with each test order. This allows the linkage of test orders to a single problem or multiple problems. Up to five orders for pathology and two for imaging and other tests could be recorded at each encounter. A single test may have been ordered for the management of multiple problems, and multiple tests may have been used in the management of a single problem.

A pathology test order may be for a single test (for example, Pap smear, HbA1c) or for a battery of tests (for example, lipids, full blood count). Where a battery of tests was ordered, the battery name was recorded rather than each individual test. GPs also recorded the body site for any imaging ordered (for example, x-ray chest, computerised tomography head).

This chapter includes data about the investigations ordered or performed in general practice for each of the 10 years from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Significant linear changes can be extrapolated to estimate the national increase or decrease in investigations ordered or performed and for pathology and imaging groups between 2000–01 and 2009–10. Examples of extrapolated change are given for each table. The method used to extrapolate to national estimates is described in Section 2.8.

Comprehensive investigation of GPs' pathology and imaging ordering has been published in several reports. Interested readers may wish to consult:

- a comprehensive report on pathology ordering by GPs in Australia in 1998, written by the then General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit using BEACH data, was published on the Internet by the then Department of Health and Aged Care[57]
- a report on imaging orders by GPs in Australia in 1999–00, written by the then General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit using BEACH data, and published by the AIHW and the University of Sydney in 2001[58]
- a report on changes in pathology ordering by GPs from 1998 to 2001, written by the then General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit as an AIHW–University of Sydney book in the GP series in 2003[59]

- a review of GP pathology ordering in the National Health Priority Areas and other selected problems between 2000 and 2008, reported in Chapter 5 of the AIHW–University of Sydney publication General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 200860
- a report *Evidence-practice gap in GP pathology test ordering: a comparison of BEACH pathology data and recommended testing*, produced for the Australian Government Quality Use of Pathology Program in June 2009.[61]

12.1 Number of problems or encounters where pathology or imaging was ordered

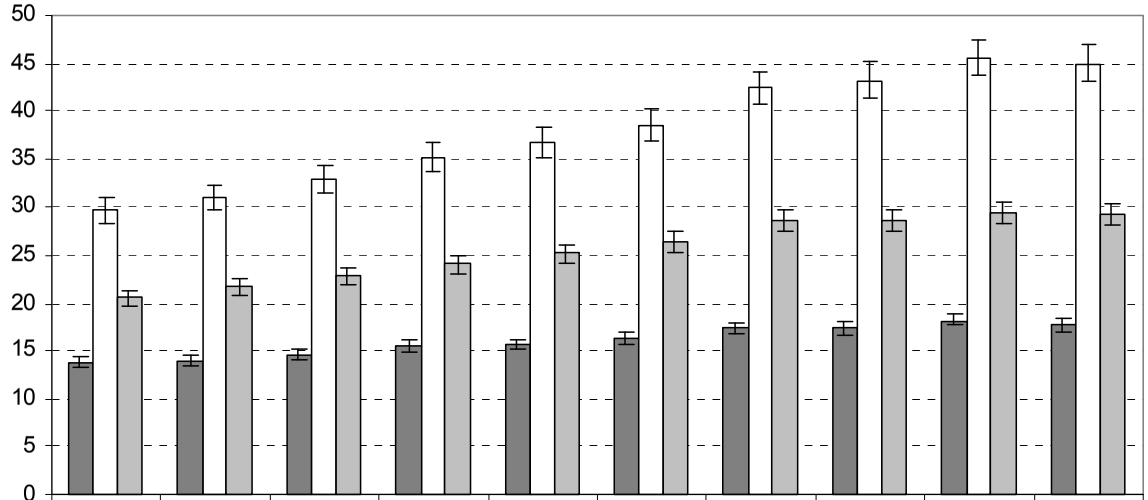
Table 12.1a shows there was a significant increase in the proportion of problems for which pathology and/or imaging was ordered, from 14.7% in 2000–01 to 17.8% in 2009–10.

- The likelihood of ordering at least one pathology test increased from 10.6% of all problems managed in 2000–01 to 13.2% in 2009–10.
- The proportion of problems generating imaging orders increased from 4.8% in 2000–01 to 5.7% in 2009–10.

Between 2000–01 and 2009–10, the number of problems managed per 100 encounters rose from 144.5 to 153.3 (Table 5.1). Both the rise in problems generating test orders and the rise in the number of problems managed per encounter contributed to an overall increase in the proportion of encounters involving a pathology and/or imaging test, from 19.3% in 2000–01 to 23.8% in 2009–10 (Table 12.1b). This equates to an increase of almost 8.4 million encounters at which tests were ordered in 2009–10.

- The likelihood of ordering at least one pathology test increased from 13.8% of encounters in 2000–01 to 17.7% in 2009–10, which is almost 6.8 million additional encounters at which pathology was ordered in 2009–10.
- The proportion of encounters generating imaging orders increased from 6.8% in 2000–01 to 8.5% in 2009–10, resulting in an estimated 3.1 million more encounters nationally at which imaging was ordered in 2009–10.

Both the likelihood of ordering pathology and the total number of pathology tests ordered per 100 problems or per 100 encounters have significantly increased over the 10 years to 2009–10 (Figure 12.1). However, the growth in the number of tests/batteries ordered has been larger than the growth in likelihood of ordering, because once a decision to order has been made, the number of tests ordered has increased from an average of 1.92 tests/batteries per tested problem to 2.29.



	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10
Per cent of encounters generating pathology test orders	13.8	14.0	14.7	15.5	15.7	16.4	17.4	17.4	18.2	17.7
Pathology test orders per 100 encounters	29.7	31.0	32.9	35.2	36.7	38.6	42.4	43.2	45.6	45.0
Pathology test orders per 100 problems	20.5	21.6	22.7	24.1	25.2	26.4	28.6	28.5	29.5	29.3

Figure 12.1: Encounters where pathology was ordered, and pathology test order rates per 100 encounters and per 100 problems, 2000–01 to 2009–10 (95% confidence interval)

12.2 Pathology test orders by MBS groups

Tables 12.2a and 12.2b show the changes in the total number of pathology test orders, and in the distribution of these by MBS pathology groups.[62]

The number of pathology tests ordered increased from 20.5 tests/ batteries of tests per 100 problems managed in 2000–01 to 29.3 per 100 problems in 2009–10 (Table 12.2a).

The largest increase was in orders for chemical pathology, which increased from 10.8 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 16.9 per 100 in 2009–10. Haematology increased at a slower rate, from 4.0 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 5.4 in 2009–10. Microbiology test orders increased from 3.2 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 4.1 in 2009–10. There was a far smaller increase in order rates for immunology, a marginal increase in orders for tissue pathology and simple tests, and no increases in the other test groups.

The number of pathology tests ordered per 100 encounters increased from 29.7 tests/batteries of tests per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 45.0 in 2009–10, which extrapolates to approximately 22.7 million more test orders in 2009–10 than in 2000–01 nationally (Table 12.2b).

The largest increase was in orders for chemical pathology, which increased from 15.7 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 25.9 in 2009–10. This extrapolates to an estimated 14.6 million additional chemistry test orders in 2009–10 than 10 years earlier. Haematology increased at a slower rate, rising from 5.8 tests per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 8.3 in 2009–10, a national increase of approximately 3.9 million tests. Microbiology test orders increased from 4.6 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 6.3 in 2009–10, extrapolating to an increase of about 2.7 million additional test orders in 2009–10. There were far smaller increases in order rates for tissue pathology, immunology and simple tests, and no increases in the other test groups.

12.3 Imaging test orders by MBS group

Tables 12.3a and 12.3b show the changes in imaging orders by imaging group from 2000–01 to 2009–10

Total imaging test orders increased significantly from 5.3 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 6.4 per 100 in 2009–10 (Table 12.3a). Ultrasound imaging increased from 1.5 tests per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 2.4 per 100 in 2009–10. Computerised tomography increased from 0.5 per 100 problems in 2000–01 to 0.8 in 2009–10. Magnetic resonance imaging increased from less than 0.05 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 0.1 in 2009–10. Diagnostic radiology dropped marginally from 3.3 per 100 problems to 3.0 per 100 problems, and nuclear medicine imaging order rates did not change during this period.

Total imaging test orders per 100 encounters also increased significantly from 7.7 in 2000–01 to 9.8 in 2009–10, suggesting a national increase of 3.7 million encounters generating an order for imaging (Table 12.3b). Ultrasound imaging increased from 2.1 tests per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 3.7 per 100 in 2009–10, a national increase of more than 2.2 million encounters with ultrasound orders. Computerised tomography increased from 0.7 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 1.3 in 2009–10, equating to an additional 810,000 encounters. Magnetic resonance imaging increased from less than 0.05 per 100 encounters in 2000–01 to 0.1 in 2009–10. Diagnostic radiology and nuclear medicine imaging order rates did not change during this period.

Table 12.1a: Problems for which pathology or imaging was ordered (per cent of problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓ (a)
Test ordered	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
At least one test ordered	14.7 (14.2–15.1)	14.9 (14.4–15.3)	15.8 (15.3–16.2)	16.1 (15.6–16.6)	16.4 (16.0–16.9)	17.2 (16.6–17.7)	17.8 (17.3–18.3)	17.7 (17.2–18.2)	18.1 (17.6–18.6)	17.8 (17.3–18.3)	↑
At least one pathology test ordered	10.6 (10.2–11.0)	10.8 (10.4–11.2)	11.4 (11.0–11.8)	11.9 (11.5–12.4)	12.2 (11.8–12.6)	12.7 (12.2–13.2)	13.4 (13.0–13.9)	13.1 (12.7–13.6)	13.6 (13.2–14.0)	13.2 (12.8–13.7)	↑
At least one imaging test ordered	4.8 (4.6–5.1)	5.0 (4.7–5.2)	5.3 (5.1–5.6)	5.1 (4.8–5.3)	5.2 (5.0–5.4)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	5.5 (5.3–5.7)	5.7 (5.4–5.9)	5.7 (5.4–5.9)	5.7 (5.5–6.0)	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 12.1b: Encounters at which pathology or imaging was ordered (per cent of encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Per cent of encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓ (a)
Test ordered	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,804)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
At least one test ordered	19.3 (18.7–19.9)	19.2 (18.6–19.8)	20.3 (19.7–21.0)	20.8 (20.1–21.5)	21.2 (20.6–21.8)	22.1 (21.4–22.7)	23.0 (22.3–23.7)	23.4 (22.7–24.1)	24.2 (23.5–24.8)	23.8 (23.1–24.5)	↑
At least one pathology test ordered	13.8 (13.3–14.2)	14.0 (13.5–14.5)	14.7 (14.2–15.3)	15.5 (14.9–16.1)	15.7 (15.2–16.3)	16.4 (15.8–16.9)	17.4 (16.8–18.0)	17.4 (16.7–18.0)	18.2 (17.6–18.8)	17.7 (17.1–18.3)	↑
At least one imaging test ordered	6.8 (6.5–7.1)	6.9 (6.6–7.2)	7.5 (7.1–7.8)	7.2 (6.9–7.5)	7.3 (7.0–7.6)	7.8 (7.4–8.1)	7.9 (7.6–8.2)	8.3 (8.0–8.6)	8.5 (8.1–8.8)	8.5 (8.2–8.9)	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change.

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 12.2a: Distribution of pathology orders across pathology groups (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓ (a)
Pathology test ordered	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Chemistry*	10.8 (10.3–11.4)	11.5 (10.9–12.0)	12.2 (11.6–12.8)	13.0 (12.4–13.7)	14.0 (13.4–14.6)	14.9 (14.1–15.6)	16.5 (15.8–17.2)	16.5 (15.7–17.2)	17.4 (16.7–18.1)	16.9 (16.1–17.6)	↑
Haematology*	4.0 (3.8–4.2)	4.3 (4.1–4.5)	4.3 (4.1–4.6)	4.6 (4.4–4.9)	4.8 (4.5–5.0)	5.0 (4.7–5.3)	5.3 (5.0–5.6)	5.2 (5.0–5.5)	5.3 (5.0–5.5)	5.4 (5.1–5.7)	↑
Microbiology*	3.2 (3.0–3.4)	3.4 (3.2–3.6)	3.5 (3.3–3.8)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.6 (3.3–3.8)	3.8 (3.6–4.1)	3.9 (3.7–4.2)	3.7 (3.5–4.0)	3.7 (3.5–3.9)	4.1 (3.9–4.3)	↑
Cytology*	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.1 (1.0–1.3)	1.2 (1.1–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	—
Immunology*	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.4 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	↑
Tissue pathology*	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.3 (0.3–0.4)	0.4 (0.3–0.4)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.4 (0.3–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	↑
Other NEC*	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.7)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	—
Infertility/pregnancy*	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	—
Simple test; other*	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Total pathology tests	**20.5 (19.7–21.3)**	**21.6 (20.8–22.5)**	**22.7 (21.8–23.6)**	**24.1 (23.1–25.0)**	**25.2 (24.3–26.2)**	**26.4 (25.3–27.5)**	**28.6 (27.5–29.6)**	**28.5 (27.4–29.6)**	**29.5 (28.4–30.5)**	**29.3 (28.2–30.4)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 5).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NEC—not elsewhere classified.

Table 12.2b: Distribution of pathology orders across pathology groups (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓(a)
Pathology test ordered	(*n* = 99,307)	(*n* = 96,973)	(*n* = 100,987)	(*n* = 98,877)	(*n* = 94,386)	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,804)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Chemistry*	15.7 (14.8–16.5)	16.5 (15.6–17.3)	17.7 (16.8–18.6)	19.1 (18.1–20.1)	20.4 (19.4–21.4)	21.7 (20.5–22.9)	24.5 (23.3–25.7)	24.9 (23.6–26.2)	27.0 (25.7–28.2)	25.9 (24.6–27.2)	↑
Haematology*	5.8 (5.5–6.1)	6.2 (5.8–6.5)	6.3 (5.9–6.6)	6.8 (6.4–7.2)	7.0 (6.6–7.3)	7.3 (6.9–7.7)	7.9 (7.5–8.3)	7.9 (7.5–8.3)	8.2 (7.8–8.6)	8.3 (7.8–8.7)	↑
Microbiology*	4.6 (4.3–4.9)	4.8 (4.5–5.2)	5.1 (4.8–5.5)	5.3 (4.9–5.6)	5.2 (4.8–5.6)	5.6 (5.2–5.9)	5.8 (5.4–6.2)	5.7 (5.3–6.0)	5.7 (5.3–6.1)	6.3 (5.9–6.6)	↑
Cytology*	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.6 (1.4–1.7)	1.7 (1.5–1.8)	1.8 (1.5–2.0)	1.6 (1.5–1.8)	1.7 (1.6–1.9)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	1.9 (1.7–2.1)	2.0 (1.7–2.2)	1.7 (1.5–1.9)	—
Immunology*	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.9 (0.8–1.0)	↑
Tissue pathology*	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.7 (0.5–0.8)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.6 (0.5–0.7)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Other NEC*	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	0.8 (0.7–1.0)	0.8 (0.6–0.9)	—
Infertility/pregnancy*	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.3)	—
Simple test; other*	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.1–0.2)	0.2 (0.2–0.3)	0.2 (0.2–0.2)	↑
Total pathology tests	**29.7 (28.4–30.9)**	**31.0 (29.7–32.4)**	**32.9 (31.4–34.4)**	**35.2 (33.7–36.8)**	**36.7 (35.2–38.2)**	**38.6 (36.9–40.3)**	**42.4 (40.7–44.2)**	**43.1 (41.3–45.0)**	**45.6 (43.8–47.4)**	**45.0 (43.1–46.9)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NEC—not elsewhere classified.

Table 12.3a: Most frequent imaging tests ordered (rate per 100 problems), 2000–01 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 problems (95% CI)										
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	↑↓ (a)
Imaging test ordered	(*n* = 143,528)	(*n* = 139,092)	(*n* = 146,336)	(*n* = 144,674)	(*n* = 137,330)	(*n* = 149,088)	(*n* = 136,333)	(*n* = 145,078)	(*n* = 149,462)	(*n* = 155,373)	
Diagnostic radiology*	3.3 (3.1–3.4)	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.5 (3.3–3.7)	3.1 (3.0–3.3)	3.1 (2.9–3.2)	3.3 (3.1–3.4)	3.1 (2.9–3.2)	3.2 (3.0–3.3)	3.1 (2.9–3.2)	3.0 (2.8–3.1)	↓
Ultrasound*	1.5 (1.4–1.6)	1.7 (1.6–1.8)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	1.8 (1.7–1.9)	2.0 (1.9–2.1)	2.1 (2.0–2.2)	2.2 (2.1–2.3)	2.3 (2.2–2.4)	2.4 (2.3–2.5)	↑
Computerised tomography*	0.5 (0.4–0.5)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.5 (0.5–0.6)	0.6 (0.5–0.6)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.6–0.8)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.8–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	↑
Magnetic resonance imaging*	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	↑
Nuclear medicine imaging*	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	—
Total imaging tests	**5.3 (5.1–5.6)**	**5.5 (5.3–5.7)**	**5.9 (5.7–6.2)**	**5.6 (5.4–5.9)**	**5.7 (5.5–5.9)**	**6.0 (5.8–6.3)**	**6.0 (5.8–6.3)**	**6.3 (6.1–6.5)**	**6.3 (6.1–6.6)**	**6.4 (6.1–6.6)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 for imaging is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 problems.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 5).

Note: CI—confidence interval.

Table 12.3b: Most frequent imaging tests ordered (rate per 100 encounters), 2000–01 to 2009–10

Imaging test ordered	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)										
	2000–01 (*n* = 99,307)	2001–02 (*n* = 96,973)	2002–03 (*n* = 100,987)	2003–04 (*n* = 98,877)	2004–05 (*n* = 94,386)	2005–06 (*n* = 101,993)	2006–07 (*n* = 91,805)	2007–08 (*n* = 95,898)	2008–09 (*n* = 96,688)	2009–10 (*n* = 101,349)	↑↓ (a)
Diagnostic radiology*	4.7 (4.5–5.0)	4.5 (4.3–4.7)	5.0 (4.8–5.3)	4.6 (4.3–4.8)	4.5 (4.3–4.7)	4.8 (4.5–5.0)	4.6 (4.4–4.8)	4.8 (4.6–5.0)	4.7 (4.5–5.0)	4.6 (4.3–4.8)	—
Ultrasound*	2.1 (2.0–2.3)	2.5 (2.3–2.6)	2.6 (2.5–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.7 (2.5–2.8)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.2 (3.0–3.3)	3.4 (3.2–3.5)	3.6 (3.4–3.8)	3.7 (3.5–3.8)	↑
Computerised tomography*	0.7 (0.6–0.7)	0.7 (0.7–0.8)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	0.8 (0.7–0.9)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.0 (0.9–1.1)	1.1 (1.0–1.2)	1.2 (1.1–1.3)	1.3 (1.2–1.4)	1.3 (1.1–1.4)	↑
Magnetic resonance imaging*	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.0)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	↑
Nuclear medicine imaging*	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.1)	0.1 (0.1–0.2)	—
Total imaging tests	**7.7 (7.3–8.0)**	**7.9 (7.5–8.2)**	**8.6 (8.2–9.0)**	**8.2 (7.8–8.6)**	**8.3 (8.0–8.6)**	**8.8 (8.4–9.2)**	**9.0 (8.6–9.3)**	**9.5 (9.2–9.9)**	**9.8 (9.4–10.2)**	**9.8 (9.3–10.1)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 for imaging is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval.

13 Practice nurse activity

This section investigates changes in the activities of practice nurses in association with the GP–patient encounters for the years 2005–06 to 2009–10.

In November 2004, four Medicare item numbers were introduced into the MBS that allowed GPs to claim for specified tasks done by a practice nurse under the direction of the GP.[23] The BEACH recording form for the 2005–06 BEACH year was amended to capture this information.

- GPs were allowed to record multiple (up to three) Medicare item numbers where appropriate, rather than be limited to one item number as had been the case in earlier BEACH years.
- In the 'other treatments' section, for each problem managed, GPs were asked to tick the 'practice nurse' box if the treatment recorded was provided by the practice nurse rather than by the GP. If the box was not ticked it was assumed the GP gave the treatment.

The survey form allowed GPs to record up to two other treatments for each problem managed at the encounter. Other treatments include all clinical and procedural treatments provided at the encounters. These groups are defined in Appendix 4.

Over the years additional practice nurse item numbers were added to the Medicare Benefit Schedule. The practice nurse Medicare items available during the 2009–10 BEACH data period are listed with a short description in or below Table 13.2.

This section investigates changes in:

- the distribution of the Medicare items claimed for practice nurses
- treatments provided by practice nurses in association with the GP-recorded encounter
- problems for which the practice nurse provided the treatment in direct association with the GP-recorded encounters.

In Chapter 10, all treatments (other than medications) recorded by the GPs were reported, irrespective of whether they were provided by the GP or by a practice nurse. As in previous years, injections recorded in the provision of immunisations and vaccinations were not included, as these are already counted as pharmacological management. In contrast, in this description of practice nurse activity only the treatments indicated as being given by a practice nurse (including the injections for immunisation/vaccination that were not counted in Chapter 10) are included. GPs are also instructed not to record their taking of routine clinical measurements, such as blood pressure. However, where the practice nurse undertook these activities at the consultation and it was recorded as a practice nurse activity, they have been included in the analysis in this chapter.

When viewing these results, it must be remembered that these practice nurse data will not include activities undertaken by the practice nurse during the GP's BEACH recording period that were outside (not associated with) the recorded encounter. Such activities could include Medicare-claimable activities (for example, immunisations/vaccinations), or other services not currently claimable from Medicare (for example, dietary advice to an individual or in a group situation), provided under instruction from the GP but not at the time of the encounter

13.1 Overview of practice nurse activity

Encounters involving a practice nurse as a proportion of all recorded encounters more than doubled from 4.2% in 2005–06 to 9.0% in 2009–10. The proportion of problems for which practice nurses were involved in care provided at the encounter also increased significantly from 2.8% to 6.1%. Encounters including a recorded practice nurse Medicare item number formed an increasing proportion of all encounters, rising from 1.7% to 4.1) over the five years. However, of those encounters at which practice nurse activity was specified, the proportion with a Medicare practice nurse item number recorded remained constant at 36–39% until, in 2009–10 there was a sudden increase (to 45.5%) that did not quite reach statistical significance (Table 13.1). It will be interesting to see whether this trend continues in the coming year.

Extrapolation of these results to national Medicare claims for GP consultations[7] in these years suggests that in 2009–10, practice nurses were actively involved in provision of care at about 10.5 million encounters, about 6.2 million more than in 2005–06.

Table 13.1: Summary of practice nurse involvement at encounter, and claims made, BEACH, 2005–06 to 2009–10

	Number					Change
Variable	**2005–06**	**2006–07**	**2007–08**	**2008–09**	**2009–10**	**↑/↓[(a)]**
Total encounters	101,993	91,805	95,898	96,688	101,349	. .
Encounters involving practice nurse	4,295	4,769	5,791	6,183	9,154	. .
Encounters at which practice nurse activity described	4,013	4,710	5,712	6,052	8,999	. .
Encounters with practice nurse item number but activity not described	282	59	79	131	155	. .
Encounters at which one or more practice nurse item numbers were recorded as claimable	1,683	1,823	2,060	2,416	4,161	. .
Total problems managed	149,088	136,333	145,078	149,462	155,373	. .
Problems managed with practice nurse involvement	4,111	4,922	5,909	6,281	9,542	. .
Proportions	**Per cent (95% CI)**					
Practice nurse claimable encounters as a proportion of total encounters	1.7 (1.4–1.9)	2.0 (1.7–2.3)	2.1 1.9–2.4)	2.5 (2.2–2.8)	4.1 (3.6–4.1)	↑
Encounters involving the practice nurse as a proportion of total encounters	4.2 (3.7–4.7)	5.2 (4.6–5.8)	6.0 (5.5–6.6)	6.4 (5.8–7.0)	9.0 (8.2–9.9	↑
Proportion of practice nurse involved encounters for which one or more practice nurse item numbers were recorded	39.2 (34.7–43.6)	38.2 (34.0–42.4)	35.6 (32.4–38.8)	39.1 (35.9–42.3)	45.5 (42.1–48.8)	§
Problems involving the practice nurse as a proportion of total problems	2.8 (2.4–3.1)	3.6 (3.2–4.1)	4.1 (3.7–4.5)	4.2 (3.8–4.6)	6.1 (5.6–6.7)	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change; § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change.

Note: CI—confidence interval. Some of these results may differ from those previously published, because these data have been re-analysed for all years to include in the count of total practice nurse activity those encounters at which an item number was recorded but no practice nurse activity was described.

13.2 Distribution of practice nurse item numbers claimed at encounters

The number of practice nurse item numbers claimed per 100 GP–patient encounters significantly increased from 1.7 items per 100 encounters in 2005–06 to 4.2 per 100 in 2009–10. Extrapolation of these results suggests that the BEACH sample represented about 1.7 million claimed practice nurse items in 2005–06, and about 4.9 million in 2009–10. Medicare data show there were 3.2 million such claims in 2005–06, and about 7.2 million in 2009–10.[7] The 2005–06 BEACH sample represented about 53% of the practice nurse activity claimed from Medicare during that period, and the 2009–10 sample 68.0%. The balance of the Medicare claims for practice nurse items would be for services provided by the nurse independent of the GP–patient encounter.

Table 13.2: Distribution of practice nurse item numbers recorded at encounter, 2005–06 to 2009–10

Medicare item number	Short descriptor	Per cent of total (95% CI) 2005–06 (*n* = 1,696)	2006–07 (*n* = 1,835)	2007–08 (*n* = 2,073)	2008–09 (*n* = 2,438)	2009–10 (*n* = 4,215)	Change ↑/↓[e]
10993[b]	Immunisation	69.5 (63.8–75.3)	66.8 (61.5–72.2)	64.1 (59.6–68.6)	63.5 (59.0–68.1)	74.9 (72.0–77.7)	↑
10994[c]	Cervical smear and preventive checks	N/A	0.2 (0.0–0.5)	0.2 (0.0–0.4)	0.7 (0.1–1.2)	0.4 (0.0–0.7)	—
10995[c]	Cervical smear and preventive checks—women 20–69 years, no smear in previous 4 years	N/A	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.4 (0.0–0.9)	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	—
10996[b]	Wound treatment (other than normal aftercare)	30.0 (24.3–35.7)	32.6 (27.2–40.0)	34.4 (30.0–38.8)	33.3 (29.1–37.5)	21.3 (18.8–23.8)	↓
10997[d]	Service to a person with a chronic disease by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker	N/A	N/A	0.7 (0.2–1.2)	1.9 (0.9–2.9)	3.0 (1.7–4.2)	↑
10998[e]	Cervical smear	0.0	0.1 (0.0–0.3)	0.3 (0.2–0.5)	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.1 (0.0–0.1)	—
10999[e]	Cervical smear—women 20–69 years, no smear in previous 4 years	0.5 (0.0–0.9)	0.2 (0.0–0.4)	0.3 (0.0–0.8)	0	0.0Ŧ (0.0–0.1)	—
00711[f]	Health check by a practice nurse or registered Aboriginal health worker	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.3 (0.1–0.5)	—
Total practice nurse item numbers—rate per 100 total encounters		**1.7 (1.4–2.0)**	**2.0 (1.7–2.3)**	**2.2 (1.9–2.4)**	**2.5 (2.2–2.9)**	**4.2 (3.7–4.7)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2005–06 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates no change.

(b) Item number introduced in 2004.

(c) Item number introduced in November 2006.

(d) Item number introduced in November 2007.

(e) Item numbers introduced in November 2004, but broadened in 2006, so they are not limited to services in rural areas.

(f) Item number introduced in November 2008.

Ŧ Rates are reported to one decimal place. This indicates that the rate is less than 0.05 per cent.

Note: N/A—Not applicable.

There was a significant change in the distribution of practice nurse item numbers claimed for work associated with the BEACH encounters: three quarters (74.9%) of all claims were for immunisations, a significantly greater proportion than in all other years, and particularly more than in 2008–09 (63.5%).

In contrast the proportion of claims accounted for by wound treatment, which had sat steady at about one-third of all BEACH recorded practice nurse item claims, dropped dramatically in 2009–10, to 21.3% (Table 13.2). Recording of other practice nurse items numbers was rare.

13.3 Treatments provided by practice nurses

The number of procedures (including tests done) undertaken by practice nurses at GP–patient encounters more than doubled from 4.0 per 100 encounters in 2005–06 to 9.2 per 100 in 2009–10, the largest portion of this increase occurring between 2008–09 and 2009–10. Practice nurses also took on an increasing proportion of the procedural work recorded at the encounters, from 22.7% to 39.6%. While their provision of clinical treatments (such as advice and health education) at the GP–patient encounters remained infrequent, there was a significant increase in the proportion of such treatments that they undertook, from 0.7% to 2.0% (Table 13.3).

Table 13.3: Summary of treatments provided by practice nurse, 2005–06 to 2009–10

	Rate per 100 encounters (95% CI)					
	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	Change ↑/↓[a]
Treatment	(*n* = 101,993)	(*n* = 91,805)	(*n* = 95,898)	(*n* = 96,688)	(*n* = 101,349)	
Procedural treatments[b]	4.0 (3.5–4.5)	5.2 (4.6–5.8)	6.1 (5.5–6.7)	6.4 (5.8–7.1)	9.2 (8.3–10.2)	↑
Clinical treatments	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	0.5 (0.3–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.5 (0.4–0.6)	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	↑
All other treatments	**4.2 (3.7–4.8)**	**5.7 (4.9–6.4)**	**6.5 (5.9–7.2)**	**6.9 (6.2–7.6)**	**9.9 (8.9–10.9)**	↑
	Per cent of each activity that was performed/assisted by the practice nurse (95% CI)					
Procedural treatments[b]	22.7 (20.2–25.2)	28.1 (25.5–30.8)	29.7 (27.5–32.0)	30.4 (28.0–32.9)	39.6 (36.5–42.6)	↑
Clinical treatments	0.7 (0.5–0.9)	1.5 (0.9–2.2)	1.3 (1.0–1.6)	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	2.0 (1.4–2.5)	↑
All other treatments	**9.0 (7.9–10.1)**	**11.8 (10.4–13.2)**	**11.9 (10.8–13.0)**	**12.5 (11.3–13.7)**	**17.0 (15.4–18.7)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2005–06 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change.

(b) Procedural treatments here include all injections for immunisations/vaccinations. These are not included in the summary of the content of encounter in Table 5.1, summary of management in Table 8.1 or in the analyses of other treatments in Chapter 10, because the immunisation/vaccination is already counted as a prescription or GP-supplied medication.

Individual treatments

There was also a significant increase in the number of treatments provided by the practice nurse at encounters in which they were involved, from 107.4 per 100 encounters in 2005–05 to 112.0 per 100 in 2009–10. Paralleling the item number distribution described in Table 13.4, there was a significant increase in local injections, and a decrease in dressing/pressure/compression/tamponade procedures undertaken by the practice nurse.

International normalised ratio blood tests frequency dropped back to the 2007–08 level, but practice nurse check-ups continued to rise, having almost doubled by 2009–10 (7.6 per 100 encounters involving the practice nurse) since first coded in 2006–07 (4.0 per 100). These results suggest that in 2009–10 practice nurses undertook about 5.2 million International normalised ratio blood tests, and approximately 8.9 million check-ups of one or more body systems.

In the area of clinical treatments, administrative procedures (excluding provision of sickness certificates) done by practice nurses at GP–patient encounters remained at the 2008–09 rate after demonstrating a three-fold increase between 2005–06 and 2008–09 (Table 13.4).

13.4 Problems managed with practice nurse

Paralleling the increase in number of claims for immunisation practice nurse item numbers and in injections given, immunisations/vaccination became an even larger part of practice nurses' work—managed at a rate of 40.6 per 100 practice nurse involved encounters, a significantly higher rate than in all other measured years. Increases in their management of check-ups, post-traumatic skin infections, and health education/advice/diet were also apparent. Their management of atrial fibrillation/flutter reverted to its 2007–08 rate, but this still represented a significant increase over the 2005–06 rate. Decreases in management rates were noted for: chronic ulcer skin, fractures and skin injuries.

Table 13.4: Most frequent treatments done by practice nurses, 2005–06 to 2009–10

Treatment	Rate per 100 encounters where practice nurse activity described (95% CI)					Change ↑/↓[(b)]
	2005–06 (*n* = 4,013)	2006–07 (*n* = 4,710)	2007–08 (*n* = 5,712)	2008–09 (*n* = 6,052)	2009–10 (*n* = 8,999)	
Procedural treatments (including tests)	**102.2 (100.1–104.3)**	**101.3 (99.2–103.5)**	**102.3 (100.7–104.0)**	**102.5 (100.5–104.8)**	**104.1 (102.4–105.9)**	—
Local injection/infiltration*	41.0 (36.6–45.4)	37.3 (33.0–41.6)	37.7 (34.7–40.7)	38.2 (34.9–41.6)	50.3 (47.0–53.6)	↑
Dressing/pressure/compression/tamponade*	23.7 (21.3–26.2)	22.4 (19.8–24.9)	20.7 (18.7–22.8)	21.2 (19.2–23.3)	15.8 (14.2–17.5	↓
Check-up—practice nurse*	NAv	4.0 (2.3–5.6)	6.1 (4.8–7.4)	6.3 (4.0–8.6)	7.6 (4.0–11.1)	↑
Incision/drainage/flushing/aspiration/removal body fluid*	8.1 (6.2–10.0)	8.8 (6.7–11.0)	6.8 (5.6–7.9)	7.4 (6.0–8.8)	6.8 (5.4–8.1)	—
International normalised ratio test	NAv	1.8 (1.0–2.6)	4.9 (3.6–6.2)	6.4 (4.9–7.9)	4.5 (3.5–5.5)	↑
Repair/fixation-suture/cast/prosthetic device (apply/remove)*	6.4 (5.0–7.8)	6.0 (5.0–7.0)	5.0 (4.2–5.7)	4.3 (3.6–5.0)	4.0 (3.3–4.6)	↓
Electrical tracings*	5.4 (4.1–6.7)	4.5 (3.7–5.2)	5.2 (4.3–6.1)	4.4 (3.6–5.2)	3.6 (3.1–4.2)	↓
Excision/removal tissue/biopsy/destruction/debride/cauterise*	7.4 (5.6–9.2)	5.7 (4.2–7.2)	4.9 (3.8–5.9)	4.3 (3.4–5.2)	2.9 (2.2–3.6)	↓
Physical function tests*	3.9 (2.6–5.3)	4.3 (2.8–5.7)	3.5 (2.3–4.7)	2.7 (2.0–3.4)	2.9 2.1–3.6)	↓
Urine test*	1.4 (0.8–2.0)	1.4 (0.8–2.0)	2.1 (1.3–3.0)	1.7 (1.0–2.4)	1.3 (0.8–1.8)	—
Other therapeutic procedures/surgery NEC*	0.9 (0.5–1.3)	1.0 (0.7–1.4)	1.5 (1.0–2.0)	1.4 (0.8–2.0)	1.0 (07–1.3)	—
Other diagnostic procedures NEC*	0.0	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.1 (0.0–0.2)	0.5 (0.2–0.8)	0.7 (0.4–1.0)	—

(continued)

Table 13.4 (continued): Most frequent treatments done by practice nurses, 2005–06 to 2009–10

Treatment	Rate per 100 encounters where practice nurse activity described (95% CI)					Change ↑/↓[(a)]
	2005–06 (*n* = 4,013)	2006–07 (*n* = 4,710)	2007–08 (*n* = 5,712)	2008–09 (*n* = 6,052)	2009–10 (*n* = 8,999)	
Pap smear	0.3 (0.0–0.6)	0.6 (0.2–0.9)	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	0.7 (0.1–1.3)	0.7 (0.4–0.9)	—
Glucose test	0.7 (0.3–1.1)	1.0 (0.4–1.5)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	1.0 (0.6–1.3)	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	—
Pregnancy test*	0.3 (0.1–0.6)	0.3 (0.1–0.5)	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	0.5 (0.3–0.7)	0.2 (0.1–0.4)	—
Clinical treatments	**5.2 (3.7–6.7)**	**8.9 (5.6–12.1)**	**7.7 (6.9–9.2)**	**7.4 (6.0–8.8)**	**7.9 (5.9–9.9)**	↑
Administrative procedure*	0.7 (0.4–1.0)	1.1 (0.7–1.6)	2.0 (1.4–2.6)	2.3 (1.6–3.0)	2.3 (1.6–3.0)	↑
Advice/education*	0.9 (0.4–1.3)	1.5 (0.6–2.4)	1.4 (0.8–2.1)	0.8 (0.5–1.1)	1.2 (0.6–1.9)	—
Counselling/advice—nutrition/weight*	0.6 (0.2–0.9)	1.2 (0.2–2.1	0.5 (0.1–0.9)	0.7 (0.4–1.1)	0.6 (0.3–0.8)	—
Counselling/advice—prevention*	0.2 (0.0–0.3)	0.4 (0.1–0.7)	0.4 (0.2–0.7)	0.3 (0.1–0.5)	0.6 (0.2–0.9)	—
Counselling—problem*	0.9 (0.2–1.5)	0.8 (0.3–1.3)	0.6 (0.3–0.8)	0.5 (0.2–0.7)	0.6 (0.3–0.9)	—
Advice/education—treatment *	0.2 (0.1–0.4)	0.9 (0.5–1.3)	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	0.9 (0.5–1.3)	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	—
All practice nurse activities at the encounter	**107.4 (105.0–108.9)**	**110.2 (107.7–112.8)**	**110.0 (108.4–111.6)**	**109.9 (108.1–111.6)**	**112.0 (110.3–113.7)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: CI—confidence interval; NEC—not elsewhere classified; NAv—data not available.

Table 13.5: The most common problems managed with involvement of practice nurse, 2005–06 to 2009–10

Problem managed	Rate per 100 contacts with practice nurse activity described (95% CI)					Change ↑/↓[(a)]
	2005–06 (*n* = 4,013)	2006–07 (*n* = 4,710)	2007–08 (*n* = 5,712)	2008–09 (*n* = 6,052)	2009–10 (*n* = 8,999)	
Immunisation/vaccination—all*	30.9 (26.9–34.9)	30.8 (26.5–35.0)	29.5 (26.7–32.2)	29.5 26.2–32.7	40.6 (37.3–43.9)	↑
Check-up—all*	3.8 (2.8–4.8)	4.4 (3.4–5.4)	5.2 (4.0–6.4)	5.1 (3.9–6.2)	5.5 (4.6–6.3)	↑
Laceration/cut	6.4 (5.0–7.8)	6.2 (5.2–7.2)	6.0 (5.0–7.0)	6.4 (5.5–7.3)	4.5 (3.8–5.1)	—
Chronic ulcer skin (including varicose ulcer)	7.1 (5.9–8.3)	6.5 (5.3–7.7)	4.8 (3.9–5.7)	5.9 (4.9–6.9)	4.0 (3.3–4.8)	↓
Atrial fibrillation/flutter	1.2 (0.6–1.7)	1.4 (0.8–2.0)	2.8 (2.0–3.6)	3.4 (2.6–4.3)	2.5 (1.8–3.2)	↑
Malignant neoplasm skin	3.2 (2.3–4.2)	2.9 (2.1–3.8)	2.6 (1.8–3.3)	2.6 (1.9–3.3)	2.1 (1.7–2.6)	—
Diabetes—all*	1.5 (0.8–2.1)	2.0 (1.4–2.6)	2.9 (2.2–3.5)	3.1 (2.4–2.7)	2.0 (1.5–2.4)	—
Excessive ear wax	2.2 (1.6–2.9)	3.0 (2.4–3.6)	2.8 (2.2–3.4)	2.5 (2.0–3.0)	2.0 (1.5–2.4)	—
Hypertension*	1.1 (0.6–1.5)	1.6 (1.0–2.2)	1.8 (1.2–2.3)	1.8 (1.2–2.4)	1.8 (1.2–2.4)	—
Skin infection, post-traumatic	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	1.7 (1.2–2.2)	1.6 (1.0–2.1)	1.9 (1.5–1.3)	1.8 (1.3–2.2)	↑
Blood test—all*	0.6 (0.2–0.9)	1.1 (0.4–1.8)	1.3 (0.9–1.7)	1.4 (0.7–2.1)	1.5 (0.8–2.2)	—
Observation/health education/advice/diet—all*	0.4 (0.0–0.8)	0.6 (0.3–0.8)	0.6 (0.3–0.9)	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	1.1 (0.1–2.1)	↑
Vitamin/nutritional deficiency	0.9 (0.5–1.3)	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	1.0 (0.6–1.4)	1.6 (1.2–2.1)	1.1 (0.1–2.1)	—

(continued)

Table 13.5 (continued): The most common problems managed with involvement of practice nurse, 2005–06 to 2009–10

Problem managed	Rate per 100 contacts with practice nurse activity described (95% CI)					Change ↑/↓[(a)]
	2005–06 (*n* = 4,013)	2006–07 (*n* = 4,710)	2007–08 (*n* = 5,712)	2008–09 (*n* = 6,052)	2009–10 (*n* = 8,999)	
Pregnancy*	0.6 (0.1–1.1)	0.8 (0.3–1.2)	0.6 0.2–0.9)	0.8 (0.4–1.2)	1.0 (0.8–1.3)	—
Repair/fixate-suture/cast/device (apply/remove)—all*	1.3 (0.7–1.9)	1.4 (1.0–1.9)	1.4 (1.0–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.5)	1.0 (0.7–1.2)	—
Asthma	1.5 (1.0–2.0)	2.3 (1.6–3.0)	1.2 (0.9–1.6)	1.1 (0.7–1.5)	0.9 (0.6–1.1)	—
Boil/carbuncle	0.6 (0.3–0.8)	0.8 (0.5–1.1)	0.9 (0.5–1.2)	1.1 (0.7–1.4)	0.5 (0.3–0.7)	—
Abrasion/scratch/blister	1.2 (0.7–1.6)	0.7 (0.4–1.0)	1.2 (0.6–1.7)	0.8 (0.5–1.0)	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	↓
Burns/scalds	0.9 (0.5–1.3)	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	1.1 (0.8–1.4)	0.9 (0.6–1.2)	0.6 (0.4–0.8)	—
Skin symptom/complaint NEC	1.2 (0.7–1.7)	1.2 (0.8–1.7)	1.0 (0.7–1.3)	0.9 (0.6–1.2)	0.9 (0.7–1.2)	—
Contraception, other than oral	1.1 (0.6–1.6)	0.5 (0.3–0.8)	0.9 (0.6–1.2)	0.9 (0.6–1.2)	0.8 (0.5–0.9)	—
Fracture*	1.1 (0.7–1.5)	1.0 (0.6–1.5)	0.8 (0.5–1.0)	0.5 (0.3–0.7)	0.3 (0.2–0.4)	↓
Injury skin NEC	1.0 (0.6–1.4)	0.6 (0.3–0.9)	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	0.4 (0.2–0.6)	0.3 (0.2–0.5)	↓
Total problems	**102.4 (101.7–103.2)**	**104.5 (103.3–105.8)**	**103.4 (102.7–104.2)**	**103.8 (103.1–104.5)**	**106.0 (104.8–107.3)**	↑

(a) The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates no change.

* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 4).

Note: Includes only those problems managed by practice nurses at a rate of 1% or higher in any of the years reported; CI—confidence interval; NEC—not elsewhere classified.

14 Patient risk factors

General practice is a useful intervention point for health promotion, because about 88% of Australians visit a GP at least once each year.[63] GPs, through ongoing professional education, have substantial knowledge of population health, screening programs and other interventions. They are also in an ideal position to advise patients about the benefits of health screening, and to counsel patients about their lifestyle choices individually.

Since April 1998, a section on the bottom of each encounter form has been used to investigate aspects of patient health or health care delivery not covered by general practice encounter-based information. These additional substudies are referred to as Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data (SAND). The SAND methods are described in Chapter 2.

The patient risk factors measured include self-reported height and weight (to calculate BMI), alcohol consumption and smoking status. Patient risk factors are investigated for a subsample of 40 of the 100 patient encounters recorded by each GP. An example of the encounter form with the patient risk factor SAND questions is included in Appendix 1. The methods used to investigate patient risk factors are described in Section 2.4.

Abstracts of results and the research tools used in all SAND substudies from April 1998 to March 2009 have been published. Those:

- from April 1998 to March 1999 were published in *Measures of health and health care delivery in general practice in Australia*[9]
- from April 1999 to July 2006 were published in *Patient-based substudies from BEACH: abstracts and research tools 1999–2006*[10]
- since August 2006 have been published in each of the general practice activity annual reports[11-13]
- conducted in the 2009–10 BEACH year are provided in Chapter 15 of the companion report *General practice activity in Australia 2009–10*.[1]

This chapter includes data about the risk behaviours of general practice patients from each of the 10 years of the BEACH study from 2000–01 to 2009–10. The direction and type of change from 2000–01 to 2009–10 is indicated for each result in the far right column of the tables: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant linear change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant linear change, § indicates a non-linear significant or marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

The results of the patient risk factors, BMI and smoking status are presented in tables 14.1 to 14.3 for each year from 2000–01 to 2009–10. Results for alcohol consumption are presented for each year from 2001–02 to 2009–10, as data from 2000–01 are not comparable.

Patient BMI and alcohol consumption data collected in the BEACH study have been investigated in further detail and published. Interested readers can consult these publications for further information:

- prevalence of the three levels of obesity as defined by the World Health Organization was published in Chapter 7 of *General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008*[64]
- overweight and obesity in children attending general practice was reported in *General practice management of overweight and obesity in children and adolescents in Australia*[65]
- the relationship between morbidity managed and alcohol consumption was reported in *The relationship between self-reported alcohol intake and the morbidities managed by GPs in Australia*.[66]

14.1 Body mass index

Adults

Overall prevalence of overweight and obesity in adults attending general practice increased significantly from 54.2% in 2000–01 (95% CI: 53.4–55.1) to 60.2% in 2009–10 (95% CI: 59.4–61.1) (results not tabulated).

Taken individually, there was a significant increase in the prevalence of obesity in adults attending general practice, from 20.2% in 2000–01 to 25.9% in 2009–10 (Table 14.1). The significant increase in obesity is apparent in both male and female patients (tables 14.2 and 14.3). The prevalence of overweight in adults was steady over this period, at about 34%.

Children

The prevalence of overweight and obesity in children aged 2–17 years remained static from 2000–01 to 2009–10, with about 10–11% of children being obese and about 18% overweight (Table 14.1).

14.2 Smoking

There was a significant decrease in the prevalence of current daily and occasional smoking in adults aged 18 years and over, from 19.3% and 4.4%, respectively, in 2000–01 to 15.1% and 2.7% in 2009–10 (Table 14.1). This decrease was apparent in both male and female patients (tables 14.2 and 14.3).

14.3 Alcohol consumption

The rates of at-risk levels of alcohol consumption among adults at general practice encounters remained static at about 26% of adult patients between 2001–02 and 2009–10 (Table 14.1).

Table 14.1: Comparative results for all patient risk factors, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Risk factor	Per cent (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	
Adults (aged 18 years and over)											
Body mass index class[b] (*n*)	**(31,957)**	**(31,789)**	**(32,367)**	**(31,890)**	**(30,476)**	**(33,101)**	**(32,334)**	**(31,062)**	**(33,526)**	**(31,932)**	. .
Obese	20.2 (19.5–20.8)	21.5 (20.8–22.2)	20.9 (20.2–21.5)	22.1 (21.4–22.7)	22.4 (21.7–23.2)	22.2 (21.5–22.9)	23.5 (22.7–24.2)	23.9 (23.1–24.6)	25.4 (24.7–26.1)	25.9 (25.2–26.6)	↑
Overweight	34.1 (33.4–34.7)	33.5 (32.9–34.1)	33.8 (33.2–34.5)	34.5 (33.8–35.1)	34.6 (33.9–35.2)	34.6 (33.9–35.2)	35.0 (34.3–35.6)	35.4 (34.7–36.0)	36.1 (35.5–36.7)	34.4 (33.7–35.0)	—
Normal	42.8 (42.0–43.7)	42.1 (41.3–42.9)	42.4 (41.6–43.3)	40.7 (39.9–41.6)	40.3 (39.5–41.2)	40.5 (39.7–41.4)	39.0 (38.1–39.8)	38.3 (37.4–39.2)	36.1 (35.3–36.8)	37.3 (36.5–38.2)	↓
Underweight	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	3.0 (2.8–3.2)	2.9 (2.7–3.1)	2.8 (2.6–3.0)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	2.8 (2.5–3.0)	2.6 (2.4–2.8)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.5 (2.3–2.7)	2.4 (2.2–2.6)	↓
Smoking status (*n*)	**(32,124)**	**(31,966)**	**(32,651)**	**(32,718)**	**(31,295)**	**(33,558)**	**(31,176)**	**(31,652)**	**(34,194)**	**(32,744)**	. .
Daily	19.3 (18.5–20.1)	18.4 (17.7–19.2)	17.2 (16.5–17.9)	17.6 (16.8–18.3)	18.0 (17.2–18.7)	17.1 (16.3–17.8)	16.1 (15.4–16.9)	16.5 (15.8–17.3)	15.3 (14.6–15.9)	15.1 (14.4–15.8)	↓
Occasional	4.4 (4.0–4.7)	4.1 (3.8–4.4)	4.1 (3.8–4.4)	4.3 (4.0–4.7)	3.7 (3.4–4.0)	3.6 (3.4–3.9)	3.2 (2.9–3.4)	2.9 (2.7–3.2)	2.6 (2.4–2.9)	2.7 (2.5–2.9)	↓
Previous	27.3 (26.5–28.1)	27.8 (27.0–28.6)	27.2 (26.5–28.0)	28.0 (27.3–28.8)	28.0 (27.2–28.8)	27.1 (26.3–27.8)	28.8 (28.0–29.6)	27.9 (27.1–28.6)	28.8 (28.1–29.6)	28.2 (27.4–29.0)	—
Never	49.1 (48.1–50.1)	49.7 (48.7–50.7)	51.4 (50.4–52.4)	50.1 (49.1–51.0)	50.3 (49.4–51.3)	52.3 (51.3–53.2)	51.9 (50.9–52.9)	52.7 (51.7–53.6)	53.3 (52.4–54.2)	54.0 (53.1–55.0)	↑
Alcohol consumption[c] (*n*)	. .	**(31,559)**	**(32,140)**	**(31,721)**	**(30,414)**	**(32,753)**	**(30,347)**	**(30,796)**	**(33,347)**	**(31,771)**	. .
At-risk alcohol level	NAv	26.0 (25.1–26.8)	26.2 (25.3–27.1)	26.7 (25.8–27.6)	26.4 (25.5–27.3)	25.9 (25.0–26.8)	27.0 (26.1–28.0)	26.2 (25.3–27.1)	25.2 (24.3–26.0)	26.5 (25.7–27.4)	—
Responsible drinker	NAv	44.1 (43.3–45.0)	44.2 (43.4–45.1)	44.9 (44.1–45.8)	44.9 (44.0–45.7)	44.8 (44.0–45.7)	44.6 (43.7–45.5)	44.6 (43.7–45.5)	45.2 (44.3–46.1)	44.4 (43.5–45.3)	—
Non-drinker	NAv	29.9 (28.9–30.9)	29.5 (28.5–30.6)	28.4 (27.3–29.4)	28.7 (27.7–29.8)	29.3 (28.2–30.4)	28.3 (27.3–29.4)	29.3 (28.2–30.3)	29.6 (28.6–30.7)	29.1 (28.0–30.1)	—

(continued)

Table 14.1 (continued): Comparative results for all patient risk factors, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Risk factor	Per cent (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	
Children (aged 2–17 years)[d] (*n*)	**(3,610)**	**(3,518)**	**(3,380)**	**(3,189)**	**(3,018)**	**(3,338)**	**(3,087)**	**(3,046)**	**(2,970)**	**(3,183)**	. .
Obese	11.4 (10.1–12.6)	10.9 (9.7–12.1)	11.9 (10.5–13.2)	11.8 (10.5–13.2)	10.8 (9.5–12.2)	10.9 (9.7–12.1)	10.6 (9.3–11.9)	11.2 (10.0–12.5)	10.5 (9.3–11.7)	9.6 (8.4–10.8)	—
Overweight	17.8 (16.5–19.2)	17.9 (16.5–19.3)	18.3 (16.9–19.6)	19.2 (17.7–20.7)	17.7 (16.3–19.1)	17.9 (16.5–19.2)	18.6 (17.2–20.0)	17.1 (15.7–18.5)	16.7 (15.3–18.2)	18.0 (16.7–19.4)	—

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Adult patients aged 18 years and over with a recorded height outside the Australian Bureau of Statistics height range based on age and sex were excluded.

(c) From 2001–02 onwards, the wording of the responses to the first and third alcohol questions was amended to exactly reflect the AUDIT instrument from which they are derived. Therefore, data from 2000–01 are not directly comparable with data from 2001–02 onwards.

(d) Children with height outside the Australian Bureau of Statistics height range based on age and sex were excluded. Child BMI has been re-calculated for 2000–01 to 2005–06, and will differ from data previously published to incorporate this exclusion and to apply a more precise method for calculating child BMI.

Note: CI—confidence interval; NAv—not available.

Table 14.2: Comparative results for adult male patient risk factors, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Risk factor	Per cent (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	
Body mass index class[b] (*n*)	**(12,800)**	**(12,512)**	**(12,450)**	**(12,434)**	**(12,288)**	**(12,882)**	**(12,715)**	**(12,126)**	**(13,595)**	**(11,945)**	. .
Obese	19.2 (18.4–20.1)	20.0 (19.1–20.9)	19.9 (19.1–20.8)	20.7 (19.8–21.5)	21.3 (20.4–22.3)	21.6 (20.7–22.5)	22.4 (21.6–23.3)	23.1 (22.1–24.1)	25.0 (24.1–26.0)	25.5 (24.6–26.5)	↑
Overweight	41.0 (39.9–41.8)	41.0 (40.0–42.0)	41.5 (40.5–42.4)	42.3 (41.3–43.2)	42.0 (41.0–43.0)	42.6 (41.6–43.6)	42.3 (41.4–43.3)	43.0 (42.0–44.0)	43.6 (42.7–44.6)	42.1 (41.1–43.0)	—
Normal	38.2 (37.0–39.3)	37.4 (36.3–38.6)	37.2 (36.2–38.3)	35.6 (34.5–36.7)	35.3 (34.2–36.5)	34.3 (33.3–35.4)	34.0 (32.9–35.1)	32.7 (31.6–33.8)	30.3 (29.3–31.4)	31.6 (30.2–32.3)	↓
Underweight	1.6 (1.4–1.9)	1.5 (1.3–1.8)	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.4 (1.1–1.6)	1.5 (1.3–1.7)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	1.0 (0.8–1.2)	1.2 (1.0–1.4)	↓
Smoking status (*n*)	**(12,869)**	**(12,547)**	**(12,521)**	**(12,692)**	**(12,613)**	**(13,016)**	**(12,257)**	**(12,335)**	**(13,841)**	**(12,260)**	. .
Daily	22.6 (21.5–23.7)	21.6 (20.5–22.6)	20.4 (19.4–21.4)	21.0 (20.0–22.0)	21.2 (20.2–22.3)	20.7 (19.7–21.8)	19.4 (18.3–20.5)	19.8 (18.8–20.8)	18.1 (17.2–19.0)	18.1 (17.1–19.1)	↓
Occasional	4.4 (4.0–4.9)	4.6 (4.1–5.1)	4.5 (4.0–5.0)	4.5 (4.0–4.9)	4.3 (3.9–4.7)	4.1 (3.7–4.6)	3.8 (3.4–4.2)	3.3 (2.9–3.7)	3.0 (2.6–3.4)	3.1 (2.8–3.5)	↓
Previous	36.5 (35.2–37.8)	36.6 (35.4–37.9)	36.4 (35.2–37.6)	37.3 (36.2–38.5)	36.5 (35.3–37.6)	35.7 (34.5–36.9)	37.1 (35.8–38.4)	36.5 (35.3–37.7)	37.9 (36.8–39.1)	36.9 (35.8–38.1)	—
Never	36.5 (35.3–37.7)	37.2 (36.0–38.4)	38.7 (37.5–40.0)	37.2 (36.0–38.4)	38.0 (36.8–39.2)	39.5 (38.2–40.7)	39.7 (38.5–41.0)	40.4 (39.2–41.6)	41.0 (39.8–42.2)	41.8 (40.6–43.0)	↑
Alcohol consumption[c] (*n*)	. .	**(12,464)**	**(12,391)**	**(12,334)**	**(12,294)**	**(12,792)**	**(12,005)**	**(12,071)**	**(13,583)**	**(11,974)**	. .
At-risk alcohol level	NAv	32.0 (30.8–33.2)	32.8 (31.6–34.1)	33.1 (31.9–34.3)	32.6 (31.3–33.8)	31.6 (30.3–32.8)	32.5 (31.2–33.8)	31.7 (30.5–32.9)	30.1 (28.9–31.2)	31.6 (30.4–32.8)	—
Responsible drinker	NAv	46.8 (45.7–48.0)	46.6 (45.5–47.8)	47.3 (46.1–48.5)	47.7 (46.4–48.9)	47.9 (46.7–49.1)	48.0 (46.7–49.2)	47.6 (46.4–48.8)	48.9 (47.8–50.1)	47.6 (46.4–48.8)	—
Non-drinker	NAv	21.2 (20.1–22.2)	20.5 (19.5–21.5)	19.6 (18.5–20.7)	19.8 (18.7–20.9)	20.5 (19.4–21.6)	19.5 (18.5–20.6)	20.7 (19.6–21.8)	21.0 (20.0–22.0)	20.8 (19.7–21.9)	—

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginal change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Adult patients aged 18 years and over with a recorded height outside the Australian Bureau of Statistics height range based on age and sex were excluded.

(c) From 2001–02 onwards, the wording of the responses to the first and third alcohol questions was amended to exactly reflect the AUDIT instrument from which they are derived. Therefore, data from 2000–01 are not directly comparable with data from 2001–02 onwards. *Note:* CI—confidence interval; NAv—not available.

Table 14.3: Comparative results for adult female patient risk factors, 2000–01 to 2009–10

Risk factor	Per cent (95% CI)										↑↓[a]
	2000–01	2001–02	2002–03	2003–04	2004–05	2005–06	2006–07	2007–08	2008–09	2009–10	
Body mass index class[b] (*n*)	**(18,820)**	**(19,039)**	**(19,670)**	**(19,214)**	**(17,976)**	**(19,976)**	**(19,410)**	**(18,703)**	**(19,671)**	**(19,735)**	. .
Obese	20.8 (20.0–21.6)	22.4 (21.6–23.2)	21.5 (20.7–22.3)	23.0 (22.1–23.8)	23.2 (22.4–24.1)	22.6 (21.7–23.4)	24.2 (23.3–25.1)	24.3 (23.5–25.2)	25.6 (24.8–26.4)	26.2 (25.3–27.0)	↑
Overweight	29.4 (28.6–30.1)	28.5 (27.8–29.3)	29.0 (28.2–29.8)	29.4 (28.6–30.1)	29.3 (28.6–30.1)	29.3 (28.6–30.0)	30.1 (29.4–30.9)	30.4 (29.7–31.2)	30.9 (30.2–31.6)	29.6 (28.9–30.3)	—
Normal	46.0 (45.0–47.0)	45.2 (44.2–46.1)	45.7 (44.7–46.8)	44.1 (43.1–45.1)	43.8 (42.7–44.8)	44.6 (43.6–45.6)	42.2 (41.2–43.2)	41.9 (40.9–43.0)	40.0 (39.1–41.0)	41.1 (40.1–42.0)	↓
Underweight	3.8 (3.5–4.1)	3.9 (3.6–4.2)	3.8 (3.5–4.2)	3.6 (3.3–3.9)	3.6 (3.3–4.0)	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.5 (3.2–3.8)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	3.4 (3.2–3.7)	3.2 (2.9–3.5)	↓
Smoking status (*n*)	**(18,920)**	**(19,182)**	**(19,875)**	**(19,780)**	**(18,468)**	**(20,288)**	**(18,718)**	**(19,081)**	**(20,079)**	**(20,224)**	. .
Daily	17.1 (16.3–17.9)	16.4 (15.6–17.2)	15.2 (14.4–15.9)	15.4 (14.6–16.1)	15.7 (15.0–16.5)	14.7 (14.0–15.4)	14.0 (13.3–14.8)	14.4 (13.7–15.2)	13.3 (12.6–14.0)	13.3 (12.6–14.0)	↓
Occasional	4.3 (4.0–4.7)	3.8 (3.4–4.1)	3.9 (3.5–4.3)	4.2 (3.9–4.6)	3.3 (3.0–3.7)	3.3 (3.0–3.6)	2.7 (2.5–3.0)	2.6 (2.4–2.9)	2.4 (2.2–2.7)	2.4 (2.2–2.7)	↓
Previous	20.9 (20.0–21.7)	22.0 (21.2–22.9)	21.5 (20.7–22.3)	22.0 (21.2–22.8)	22.2 (21.3–23.0)	21.5 (20.7–22.3)	23.3 (22.5–24.2)	22.3 (21.4–23.1)	22.5 (21.7–23.3)	22.8 (22.0–23.7)	↑
Never	57.7 (56.6–58.8)	57.8 (56.7–58.9)	59.4 (58.3–60.5)	58.4 (57.3–59.5)	58.8 (57.7–59.9)	60.5 (59.5–61.6)	59.9 (58.8–61.0)	60.7 (59.6–61.7)	61.7 (60.7–62.7)	61.5 (60.4–62.5)	↑
Alcohol consumption[c] (*n*)	. .	**(19,095)**	**(19,749)**	**(19,387)**	**(18,120)**	**(19,961)**	**(18,342)**	**(18,715)**	**(19,764)**	**(19,979)**	. .
At-risk alcohol level	NAv	22.0 (21.1–22.9)	22.1 (21.2–23.0)	22.6 (21.7–23.6)	22.2 (21.3–23.2)	22.2 (21.3–23.2)	23.5 (22.5–24.5)	22.6 (21.6–23.6)	21.8 (20.8–22.7)	23.4 (22.5–24.4)	—
Responsible drinker	NAv	42.4 (41.3–43.4)	42.7 (41.7–43.8)	43.5 (42.4–44.5)	43.0 (41.9–44.0)	42.8 (41.8–43.9)	42.4 (41.3–43.5)	42.6 (41.6–43.7)	42.6 (41.6–43.7)	42.5 (41.5–43.6)	—
Non-drinker	NAv	35.6 (34.4–36.9)	35.2 (33.9–36.5)	33.9 (32.7–35.2)	34.8 (33.4–36.2)	35.0 (33.6–36.3)	34.1 (32.8–35.4)	34.8 (33.5–36.1)	35.6 (34.3–36.9)	34.0 (32.8–35.3)	—

(a) The direction and type of change is indicated for each result: ↑/↓ indicates a statistically significant change, ↑/↓ indicates a marginally significant change, and — indicates there was no change.

(b) Adult patients aged 18 years and over with a recorded height outside the Australian Bureau of Statistics height range based on age and sex were excluded.

(c) From 2001–02 onwards, the wording of the responses to the first and third alcohol questions was amended to exactly reflect the AUDIT instrument from which they are derived. Therefore, data from 2000–01 are not directly comparable with data from 2001–02 onwards. *Note:* CI—confidence interval; NAv—not available.

References

1. Britt H, Miller G, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Pan Y et al. 2010. General practice activity in Australia 2009-10. General practice series no. 27. Cat. no. GEP 27. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
2. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2005. National Health Priority Areas. Canberra: AIHW. Viewed 4 September 2008, <www.aihw.gov.au/nhpa/index.cfm>.
3. Britt H & Miller GC (eds) 2009. General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008. General practice series no. 24. Cat. no. GEP 24. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
4. Australian Bureau of Statistics 2009. Population by age and sex, Australian States and Territories, June 2009. Cat. no. 3201.0. Canberra: ABS. Viewed 9 August 2010, <www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/3201.0/>.
5. Australian Bureau of Statistics 2009. Australian demographic statistics, December 2008. Cat. no. 3101.0. Canberra: ABS. Viewed 20 August 2010, <www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/DetailsPage/3101.0Dec%202008?OpenDocument>.
6. Australian Bureau of Statistics 2008. Australian social trends 2008. Cat. no. 4102.0. Canberra: ABS.
7. Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing 2010. Medicare statistics quarterly information, group B - table B1. Canberra: DoHA. Viewed 10 August 2010, <www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/Medicare+Statistics-1>.
8. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2010. Australia's Health 2010: the twelfth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Cat. no. AUS 122. Canberra: AIHW.
9. Sayer GP, Britt H, Horn F, Bhasale A, McGeechan K, Charles J et al. 2000. Measures of health and health care delivery in general practice in Australia. General practice series no. 3. Cat. no. GEP 3. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
10. Britt H, Miller GC, Henderson J, Bayram C 2007. Patient-based substudies from BEACH: abstracts and research tools 1999-2006. General practice series no. 20. Cat. no. GEP 20. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
11. Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Bayram C, Pan Y, Henderson J et al. 2008. General practice activity in Australia 2006-07. General practice series no. 21. Cat. no. GEP 21. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
12. Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Harrison C et al. 2008. General practice activity in Australia 2007-08. General practice series no. 22. Cat. no. GEP 22. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
13. Britt H, Miller G, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Pan Y et al. 2009. General practice activity in Australia 2008-09. General practice series no. 25. Cat. no. GEP 25. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
14. World Health Organization 2009. Body mass index (BMI). Geneva: WHO. Viewed 13 October 2010, <apps.who.int/bmi/index.jsp?introPage=intro_3.html>.
15. Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998. National Nutrition Survey: nutrient intakes and physical measurements, Australia 1995. Cat. no. 4805.0. Canberra: ABS.

16. Cole TJ, Bellizzi MC, Flegal KM, Dietz WH 2000. Establishing a standard definition for child overweight and obesity worldwide: international survey. BMJ 320(7244):1240-1243.
17. Cole TJ, Flegal KM, Nicholls D, Jackson AA 2007. Body mass index cut offs to define thinness in children and adolescents: international survey. BMJ 335(7612):194.
18. Ogden CL, Kuczmarski RJ, Flegal KM, Mei Z, Guo S, Wei R et al. 2002. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 2000 growth charts for the United States: improvements to the 1977 National Center for Health Statistics version 54. Pediatrics 109(1):45-60.
19. Saunders JB, Aasland OG, Babor TF, de la Fuente JR, Grant M 1993. Development of the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT): WHO Collaborative Project on Early Detection of Persons with Harmful Alcohol Consumption--II. Addiction 88(6):791-804.
20. Centre for Drug and Alcohol Studies. 1993. The alcohol use disorders identification test. Sydney, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital and the University of Sydney.
21. SAS proprietary software release 9.1 2003. Cary: SAS Institute Inc.
22. SAS proprietary software release 6.12 1990. Cary: SAS Institute Inc.
23. Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing 2004. Medicare Benefits Schedule Book. Canberra: DoHA.
24. Classification Committee of the World Organization of Family Doctors 1998. ICPC-2: International Classification of Primary Care. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
25. World Health Organization 2004. Family of international classifications. Geneva: WHO. Viewed 4 September 2008, <www.who.int/classifications/en/WHOFICFamily.pdf>.
26. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2005. Australian family of health and related classifications matrix. Canberra: AIHW. Viewed 14 August 2008, <www.aihw.gov.au/datadevelopment/matrix/index.cfm>.
27. Wonca International Classification Committee 1998. ICPC-2 English 2-pager. Singapore: World Organization of Family Doctors. Viewed 7 December 2008, <www.globalfamilydoctor.com/wicc/pagers.html>.
28. Britt H 1997. A new coding tool for computerised clinical systems in primary care--ICPC plus. Aust Fam Physician 26(Suppl 2):S79-S82.
29. Bridges-Webb C, Britt H, Miles DA, Neary S, Charles J, Traynor V 1992. Morbidity and treatment in general practice in Australia 1990-1991. Med J Aust 157(19 Oct Spec Sup):S1-S56.
30. O'Halloran J, Miller GC, Britt H 2004. Defining chronic conditions for primary care with ICPC-2. Fam Pract 21(4):381-386.
31. World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology 1997. Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification index with Defined Daily Doses (DDDs). January 1998 ed. Oslo: WHO.
32. Britt H, Miller G, Bayram C 2007. The quality of data on general practice. A discussion of BEACH reliability and validity. Aust Fam Physician 36(1-2):36-40.
33. Driver B, Britt H, O'Toole B, Harris M, Bridges-Webb C, Neary S 1991. How representative are patients in general practice morbidity surveys? Fam Pract 8(3):261-268.

34. Britt H, Harris M, Driver B, Bridges-Webb C, O'Toole B, Neary S 1992. Reasons for encounter and diagnosed health problems: convergence between doctors and patients. Fam Pract 9(2):191-194.
35. Britt H 1998. Reliability of central coding of patient reasons for encounter in general practice, using the International Classification of Primary Care. Journ Informatics in Prim Care May:3-7.
36. Britt H 1997. A measure of the validity of the ICPC in the classification of reasons for encounter. Journ Informatics in Prim Care Nov:8-12.
37. Bentsen BG 1976. The accuracy of recording patient problems in family practice. J Med Educ 51(4):311-316.
38. Barsky AJ, III 1981. Hidden reasons some patients visit doctors. Ann Intern Med 94(4 pt 1):492-498.
39. Morrell DC, Gage HG, Robinson NA 1971. Symptoms in general practice. J R Coll Gen Pract 21(102):32-43.
40. Anderson JE 1980. Reliability of morbidity data in family practice. J Fam Pract 10(4):677-683.
41. Marsland DW, Wood M, Mayo F 1980. Content of family practice. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts.
42. Bensing J 1983 The use of the RFE classification system in observation studies: some preliminary results. Presented at the The tenth WONCA Conference on Family Medicine.
43. Howie JG 1972. Diagnosis--the Achilles heel? J R Coll Gen Pract 22(118):310-315.
44. Alderson M 1988. Morbidity and health statistics. 1 ed. Southampton: Stickton Press.
45. Crombie DL 1990. The problem of variability in general practitioner activities. In: Yearbook of research and development. London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 21-24.
46. Britt H, Bhasale A, Miles DA, Meza A, Sayer GP, Angelis M 1996. The sex of the general practitioner: a comparison of characteristics, patients, and medical conditions managed. Med Care 34(5):403-415.
47. Knottnerus JA 1991. Medical decision making by general practitioners and specialists. Fam Pract 8(4):305-307.
48. Britt H, Meza RA, Del Mar C 1996. Methodology of morbidity and treatment data collection in general practice in Australia: a comparison of two methods. Fam Pract 13(5):462-467.
49. Gehlbach SH 1979. Comparing methods of data collection in an academic ambulatory practice. J Med Educ 54(9):730-732.
50. Britt H, Angelis M, Harris E 1998. The reliability and validity of doctor-recorded morbidity data in active data collection systems. Scand J Prim Health Care 16(1):50-55.
51. Britt HC, Fahridin S, Miller GC 2010. Ascendancy with a capital A: the practice nurse and short general practice consultations. Med J Aust 193(2):84-85.
52. Britt H & Harrison C 2009. GP clinical activity. In: Britt H, Miller GC (eds). General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008. General practice series no. 24. Cat. no. GEP 24. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 38-56.
53. McWhinney IR 1986. Are we on the brink of a major transformation of clinical method? CMAJ 135(8):873-878.

54. Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J et al. 2001. General practice activity in Australia 2000-01. General practice series no. 8. Cat. no. GEP 8. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
55. Office of Legislative Drafting and Publishing, Attorney-General's Department 2009. Workplace Relations Act 1996. Act No. 86 as amended. Canberra: Attorney-General's Department. Viewed 26 August 2010, <www.comlaw.gov.au/ComLaw/Legislation/ActCompilation1.nsf/0/18C09704EC94A940CA25755100169059/$file/WorkplaceRelations1996Vol1_WD02.pdf>.
56. Pharmaceutical Society of Australia and The Pharmacy Guild of Australia 2008. Guidelines for pharmacists issuing medical certificates. Canberra: Pharmaceutical Society of Australia and The Pharmacy Guild of Australia. Viewed 26 August 2010, <www.guild.org.au/uploadedfiles/Qld_Branch/What's_New/Med%20certificate%20guidelines%20final%20Jan08.pdf>.
57. Britt H, Miller GC, McGeechan K, Sayer GP 1999. Pathology ordering by general practitioners in Australia 1998. Cat. no. GEP 4. General practice series no. 4. Canberra: Department of Health and Aged Care. Viewed 4 September 2008, <pandora.nla.gov.au/pan/31109/20021113-0000/www.health.gov.au/haf/docs/pathorder.htm>.
58. Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S 2001. Imaging orders by general practitioners in Australia 1999-00. General practice series no 7. Cat. no. GEP 7. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
59. Britt H, Knox S, Miller GC 2003. Changes in pathology ordering by general practitioners in Australia 1998-2001. General practice series no. 13. Cat. no. GEP 13. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.
60. Bayram C & Valenti L 2009. GP pathology ordering. In: Britt H, Miller GC (eds). General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008. General practice series no. 24. Cat. no. GEP 24. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 57-86.
61. Bayram C, Britt H, Miller G, Valenti L. 2009. Evidence-practice gap in GP pathology test ordering: a comparison of BEACH pathology data and recommended testing. Sydney, The University of Sydney.
62. Medicare Australia 2009. Annual Report 2008-09 statistical tables. Canberra: Medicare Australia. Viewed 27 July 2010, <www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/about/governance/reports/08-09/stats/index.jsp>.
63. Knox SA, Harrison CM, Britt HC, Henderson JV 2008. Estimating prevalence of common chronic morbidities in Australia. Med J Aust 189(2):66-70.
64. Valenti L 2009. Overweight and obesity. In: Britt H, Miller GC (eds). General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998 to 2008. General practice series no. 24. Cat. no. GEP 24. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 105-120.
65. Cretikos MA, Valenti L, Britt HC, Baur LA 2008. General practice management of overweight and obesity in children and adolescents in Australia. Med Care 46(11): 1163-1169.
66. Proude EM, Britt H, Valenti L, Conigrave KM 2006. The relationship between self-reported alcohol intake and the morbidities managed by GPs in Australia. BMC Fam Pract 7:17.
67. Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care 2001. Medicare Benefits Schedule book. Canberra: DHAC.

Glossary

A1 Medicare items: Medicare item numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 601, 602.

Aboriginal: The patient identifies himself or herself as an Aboriginal person.

Activity level: The number of general practice A1 Medicare items claimed during the previous 3 months by a participating GP.

Allied and other health professionals: Those who provide clinical and other specialised services in the management of patients, including physiotherapists, occupational therapists, dietitians, dentists and pharmacists.

Chapters (ICPC-2): The main divisions within ICPC-2. There are 17 chapters primarily representing the body systems.

Chronic problem: see *Diagnosis/problem, Chronic problem.*

Commonwealth concession card: An entitlement card provided by the Australian Government that entitles the holder to reduced cost medicines under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and a limited number of other concessions from state and local government authorities.

Complaint: A symptom or disorder expressed by the patient when seeking care.

Component (ICPC-2): In ICPC-2 there are seven components that act as a second axis across all chapters.

Consultation: See *Encounter.*

Diagnosis/problem: A statement of the provider's understanding of a health problem presented by a patient, family or community. GPs are instructed to record at the most specific level possible from the information available at the time. It may be limited to the level of symptoms.

- *New problem:* The first presentation of a problem, including the first presentation of a recurrence of a previously resolved problem, but excluding the presentation of a problem first assessed by another provider.
- *Old problem:* A previously assessed problem that requires ongoing care, including follow-up for a problem or an initial presentation of a problem previously assessed by another provider.
- *Chronic problem:* A medical condition characterised by a combination of the following characteristics: duration that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more, a pattern of recurrence or deterioration, a poor prognosis, and consequences or sequelae that impact on an individual's quality of life [30]
- *Work-related problem:* Irrespective of the source of payment for the encounter, it is likely in the GP's view that the problem has resulted from work-related activity or workplace exposures or that a pre-existing condition has been significantly exacerbated by work activity or workplace exposure.

Encounter: Any professional interchange between a patient and a GP.

- *Indirect:* Encounter where there is no face-to-face meeting between the patient and the GP but a service is provided (for example, prescription, referral).

- *Direct:* Encounter where there is a face-to-face meeting of the patient and the GP.

  Direct encounters can be further divided into:
  - Medicare-claimable
    - *Surgery consultations:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 3, 23, 36, 44, 52, 53, 54, 57, 5000, 5020, 5040, 5060, 5200, 5203, 5207, 5208.
    - *Home visits:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 4, 24, 37, 47, 58, 59, 60, 65, 5003, 5023, 5043, 5063, 5220, 5223, 5227, 5228.
    - *Hospital encounters:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 19, 33, 40, 50, 87, 89, 90, 91.
    - *Residential aged care facility:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 20, 35, 43, 51, 92, 93, 95, 96, 5010, 5028, 5049, 5067, 5260, 5263, 5265, 5267.
    - *Health assessments:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712.
    - *Chronic disease management items:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731.
    - *Case conferences:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 749, 757, 759, 762, 765, 768, 771, 773, 775, 778, 779.
    - *Incentive payments:* Encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 2497, 2501, 2503, 2504, 2506, 2507, 2509, 2517, 2518, 2521, 2522, 2525, 2526, 2546, 2547, 2552, 2553, 2558, 2559, 2574, 2575, 2577, 2578, 2598, 2600, 2603, 2606, 2610, 2613, 2616, 2620, 2622, 2624, 2631, 2633, 2635, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2673, 2675, 2677, 2704, 2705, 2707, 2708.
    - *Other MBS encounters:* Encounters identified by an MBS item number that does not identify place of encounter (see *A1 Medicare items*).
  - *Workers compensation:* Encounters paid by workers compensation insurance.
  - *Other paid:* Encounters paid from another source (for example, state).

General practitioner (GP): A medical practitioner who provides primary comprehensive and continuing care to patients and their families within the community (Royal Australian College of General Practitioners).

GP consultation service items: Includes GP services provided under the MBS Professional services category including MBS items classed as A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A14, A17, A18, A19, A20, A22 and selected items provided by GPs classified in A11, A15 and A27.

Medication: Medication that is prescribed, provided by the GP at the encounter or advised for over-the-counter purchase.

Medication rates: The rate of use of all medications, including medications that were prescribed, supplied by the GP and advised for over-the-counter purchase.

Medication status:

- *New:* The medication prescribed/provided at the encounter/advised is being used for the management of the problem for the first time.
- *Continuation:* The medication prescribed/provided at the encounter/advised is a continuation or repeat of previous therapy for this problem.
- *Old:* See *Continuation.*

Morbidity: Any departure, subjective or objective, from a state of physiological wellbeing. In this sense, sickness, illness and morbid conditions are synonymous.

Patient status: The status of the patient to the practice.

- *New patient*: The patient has not been seen before in the practice.
- *Old patient:* The patient has attended the practice before.

Practice nurse involvement: Encounters at which a practice nurse MBS item number and/or a treatment (either clinical or procedural) was recorded as done by a practice nurse.

Prescribed rates: The rate of use of prescribed medications (that is, does not include medications that were GP-supplied or advised for over-the-counter purchase).

Problem managed: See *Diagnosis/problem.*

Provider: A person to whom a patient has access when contacting the health care system.

Reasons for encounter (RFEs): The subjective reasons given by the patient for seeing or contacting the general practitioner. These can be expressed in terms of symptoms, diagnoses or the need for a service.

Recognised GP: A medical practitioner who is:

- vocationally recognised under Section 3F of the *Health Insurance Act*, ***or***
- a holder of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners who participates in, and meets the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program, ***or***
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, or undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of some other training program recognised by the RACGP as being of equivalent standard [67]
- *Referral:* The process by which the responsibility for part or all of the care of a patient is temporarily transferred to another health care provider. Only new referrals to specialists and allied health professionals, and for hospital and residential aged care facility admissions arising at a recorded encounter are included. Continuation referrals are not included. Multiple referrals can be recorded at any one encounter.

Repatriation health card: An entitlement card provided by the Department of Veterans' Affairs that entitles the holder to access a range of Repatriation health care benefits, including access to prescription and other medications under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.

Rubric: The title of an individual code in ICPC-2.

Significant: This term is used to refer to a statistically significant results. Statistical significance is measured at the 95% confidence level in this report.

Torres Strait Islander: The patient identifies himself or herself as a Torres Strait Islander person.

Work-related problem: See *Diagnosis/problem.*

Appendices

Appendix 1: Example of a 2009–10 recording form

BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health) - Morbidity and Treatment Survey - National

DOC ID

Encounter Number

Date of encounter	Date of Birth	Sex	Patient Postcode
___/___/___	___/___/_ _ _ _	M ☐ F ☐	

	Yes	No
New Patient	☐	☐
Health Care/Benefits Card	☐	☐
Veterans Affairs Card	☐	☐
NESB	☐	☐
Aboriginal	☐	☐
Torres Strait Islander	☐	☐

PATIENT SEEN BY GP ☐
PATIENT NOT SEEN BY GP ☐

Medicare Item Nos: (if applicable)
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

Workers comp paid ☐
State Govt/Other paid ☐
No charge ☐

START Time
___ : ___
AM / PM
(please circle)

Patient Reasons for Encounter
1.
2.
3.

Diagnosis/ Problem ① : **Problem Status** New ☐ Old ☐ Work related ☐

Drug Name AND Form for this problem	Strength of product	Dose	Frequency	No. of Rpts	OTC	GP Supply	Drug status New	Drug status Cont.
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								

Procedures, other treatments, counselling this consult for this problem
1. Prac Nurse? ☐ 2. Prac Nurse? ☐

Diagnosis/ Problem ② : **Problem Status** New ☐ Old ☐ Work related ☐

Drug Name AND Form for this problem	Strength of product	Dose	Frequency	No. of Rpts	OTC	GP Supply	Drug status New	Drug status Cont.
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								

Procedures, other treatments, counselling this consult for this problem
1. Prac Nurse? ☐ 2. Prac Nurse? ☐

Diagnosis/ Problem ③ : **Problem Status** New ☐ Old ☐ Work related ☐

Drug Name AND Form for this problem	Strength of product	Dose	Frequency	No. of Rpts	OTC	GP Supply	Drug status New	Drug status Cont.
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								

Procedures, other treatments, counselling this consult for this problem
1. Prac Nurse? ☐ 2. Prac Nurse? ☐

Diagnosis/ Problem ④ : **Problem Status** New ☐ Old ☐ Work related ☐

Drug Name AND Form for this problem	Strength of product	Dose	Frequency	No. of Rpts	OTC	GP Supply	Drug status New	Drug status Cont.
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								

Procedures, other treatments, counselling this consult for this problem
1. Prac Nurse? ☐ 2. Prac Nurse? ☐

NEW REFERRALS, ADMISSIONS

	Problem(s)
1. _____	1 2 3 4
2. _____	1 2 3 4

IMAGING/Other tests

	Body site	Problem(s)
1. _____	_____	1 2 3 4
2. _____	_____	1 2 3 4
3. _____	_____	1 2 3 4

PATHOLOGY

	Problem(s)
1. _____	1 2 3 4
2. _____	1 2 3 4
3. _____	1 2 3 4

PATHOLOGY (cont)

	Problem(s)
4. _____	1 2 3 4
5. _____	1 2 3 4

Patient reported
Height: ___ cm
Weight: ___ kg

To the patient if 18+:
Which best describes your smoking status?
- Smoke daily ☐
- Smoke occasionally ☐
- Previous smoker ☐
- Never smoked ☐

To the patient if 18+:
How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?
- Never ☐
- Monthly or less ☐
- Once a week/fortnight ☐
- 2-3 times a week ☐
- 4+ times a week ☐

How many 'standard' drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?
___

How often do you have 6 or more standard drinks on one occasion?
- Never ☐
- Less than monthly ☐
- Monthly ☐
- Weekly ☐
- Daily or almost daily ☐

FINISH Time
___ : ___
AM / PM
(please circle)

BA12

Appendix 2: GP characteristics questionnaire, 2009–10

The University of Sydney
School of Public Health

Australian General Practice Statistics and Classification Centre

a collaborating unit of the
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

GP profile

Doctor Identification Number ☐☐☐☐☐

Please fill in boxes or circle answers

1. Sex ..... **Male / Female** *(Please circle)*

2. Age ..... ☐

3. How many years have you spent in general practice? ..... ☐

4. Country of graduation *(primary medical degree)*:

☐ Australia ☐ Other: (*specify*)_____

5. How many direct patient care hours do you work per week?

(Include hours of direct patient care, instructions, counselling etc and other services such as referrals, prescriptions, phone calls etc.) ..... ☐

6. Do you conduct any of your consultations in a language other than English?

☐ No ☐ Yes 25–50%
☐ Yes <25% ☐ Yes >50%

7. Are you a GP registrar (i.e. in training)?..... **Yes / No**

8. Do you hold FRACGP? ..... **Yes / No**

9. Do you hold FACRRM? ..... **Yes / No**

10. Do you bulk bill patients?..... **All / Some / None**

11. To what extent do YOU use computers at work -
(Circle all that apply)

Not at all.....1
Prescribing 2
Internet 3
Email.....4

Pathology
electronic ordering (online) ..5
print/produce orders only.....6
electronic results receipt.....7

Medical records
complete (paperless).....8
partial/hybrid.....9
paper only.....10

Imaging/other tests 11

What clinical software is used? *(please specify)*

_____

12. Did any of your BEACH consultations take place in an Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Service (ACCHS)?

No.....1
Yes - all 2
Yes - some (which dates) _____3

13. Over the past four weeks have you provided any patient care

In a residential aged care facility ..... **Yes / No**
As a salaried/sessional hospital medical officer ..... **Yes / No**

14. Postcode of major practice address..... ☐

15. In which GP Division is this practice?

_____

16. For this practice*, please specify the number of…

(a) individual GPs (including yourself)? ..... ☐

(b) full time equivalent GPs (including yourself)?..... ☐
(Full time equivalent ≈ 35-45hrs/wk)

(c) individual practice nurses? *(none = 0)*..... ☐

(d) full time equivalent practice nurses? ..... ☐
(Full time equivalent ≈ 35-45hrs/wk)

**(Note: practice = shared medical records)*

17. Is your major practice accredited?..... **Yes / No**

18. Are any of the following services located / available on the premises? *(Circle all that apply)*:
(includes services in the same building or within 50 metres, available on a daily or regular basis)

Physiotherapist..... 1
Psychologist..... 2
Pathology lab/collection centre..... 3
Imaging..... 4
Specialist..... 5
Other (*specify*)_____ 6
None..... 7

19. What are the normal after-hours arrangements for your practice? *(Circle all that apply)*:

Practice does its own..... 1
Co-operative with other practices..... 2
Deputising service..... 3
Other..... 4
None..... 5

20. Is your major practice site a teaching practice? *(Circle all that apply)*:

for undergraduates..... 1
for junior doctors..... 2
for GP registrars..... 3
No..... 4

*Thank you for participating in the **BEACH PROGRAM.***
Please return this form with the completed BEACH pad.

AGPSCC, Westmead Hospital, WESTMEAD, 2145.
Ph: 02 98458151 fax: 02 98458155 email: janc@med.usyd.edu.au Web http://www.fmrc.org.au

GP12 (V2)

Appendix 3: Dissemination of results from the BEACH program

A full list of BEACH publications is also available from the Family Medicine Research Centre website: <www.fmrc.org.au/publications/>.

Books—General practice series (BEACH) ISSN 1442-3022

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Valenti L, Pan Y, et al 2009. General practice activity in Australia 1999-00 to 2008-09: 10 year data tables. General practice series no. 26. Cat. no. GEP 26.Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Pan Y, Valenti L et al 2009. General practice activity in Australia 2008-09. General practice series no. 25. Cat. no. GEP 25. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H & Miller GC (eds) 2009. General practice in Australia, health priorities and policies 1998–2008. General practice series no. 24. Cat. no. GEP 24. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Harrison C et al. 2008. General practice activity in Australia 1998–99 to 2007–08: 10 year data tables. General practice series no. 23. Cat. no. GEP 23. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Henderson J, Bayram C, Harrison C et al. 2008. General practice activity in Australia 2007–08. General practice series no. 22. Cat. no. GEP 22. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Bayram C, Pan Y, Henderson J, Valenti L, O'Halloran J, Harrison C, Fahridin S 2008. General practice activity in Australia 2006–07. General practice series no. 21 Cat. no. GEP 21. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Henderson J, Bayram C 2007. Patient–based substudies from BEACH: abstracts and research tools 1999–2006. General practice series no. 20. Cat. no. GEP 20. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Pan Y, Valenti L, Henderson J, Bayram C, O'Halloran J, Knox S 2007. General practice activity in Australia 2005–06. General practice series no. 19. Cat. no. GEP 19. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Pan Y, Henderson J, Bayram C, Valenti L, Ng A, O'Halloran J 2005. General practice activity in Australia 2004–05. General practice series no. 18. Cat. no. GEP 18. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Knox S, Britt H, Pan Y, Miller GC, Bayram C, Valenti L, Charles J, Henderson J, Ng A, O'Halloran J 2005. Locality matters: the influence of geography on general practice activity in Australia 1998–2004. General practice series no. 17. Cat. no. GEP 17. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Pan Y, Henderson J, Bayram C, O'Halloran J, Ng A 2004. General practice activity in Australia 2003–04. General practice series no. 16. Cat. no. GEP 16. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Bayram C, O'Halloran J, Henderson J, Pan Y, Harrison C 2004. General practice activity in the states and territories of Australia 1998–2003. General practice series no. 15. Cat. no. GEP 15. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J, Pan Y, Bayram C, Harrison C 2003. General practice activity in Australia 2002–03. General practice series no. 14. Cat. no. GEP 14. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Knox S, Miller GC 2003. Changes in pathology ordering by GPs in Australia 1998–2001. General practice series no. 13. Cat. no. GEP 13. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

O'Halloran J, Britt H, Valenti L, Harrison C, Pan Y, Knox S 2003. Older patients attending general practice in Australia 2000–02. General practice series no. 12. Cat. no. GEP 12. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Bayram C, Britt H, Kelly Z, Valenti L 2003. Male consultations in general practice in Australia 1999–00. General practice series no. 11. Cat. no. GEP 11. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J, Pan Y, Sutton C, Harrison C 2002. General practice activity in Australia 2001–02. General practice series no. 10. Cat. no. GEP 10. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Henderson J, Pan Y, Britt H, Charles J, Miller GC, Knox S 2002. Cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours among patients at general practitioner encounters in Australia 1998–00. General practice series no. Cat. no. GEP 9. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J, Kelly Z, Pan Y 2001. General practice activity in Australia 2000–01. General practice series no. 8. Cat. no. 8. GEP 8. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S 2001. Imaging orders by general practitioners in Australia 1999–00. General practice series no. 7. Cat. no. GEP 7. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Valenti L 2001. 'It's different in the bush': a comparison of general practice activity in metropolitan and rural areas of Australia 1998–2000. General practice series no. 6. Cat. no. GEP 6. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Knox S, Sayer GP, Valenti L, Henderson J, Kelly Z 2000. General practice activity in Australia 1999–2000. General practice series no. 5. Cat. no. GEP 5. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Miller GC, McGeechan K, Sayer GP 1999. Pathology ordering by general practitioners in Australia 1998. Cat. no. GEP 4. Canberra: Department of Health and Aged Care.

Sayer GP, Britt H, Horn F, Bhasale A, McGeechan K, Charles J, Miller GC, Hull B, Scahill S 2000. Measures of health and health care delivery in general practice in Australia. General practice series no. 3. Cat. no. GEP 3. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Sayer GP, Miller GC, Charles J, Scahill S, Horn F, Bhasale A, McGeechan K 1999. General practice activity in Australia 1998–99. General practice series no. 2. Cat. no. GEP 2. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Britt H, Sayer GP, Miller GC, Charles J, Scahill S, Horn F, Bhasale A 1999. BEACH Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health: a study of general practice activity, six-month interim report. Cat. no. GEP 1. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Other books

Bullot M, Dixon T, Henderson J, Tomes G 2008. Review and evaluation of Australian information about primary health care: a focus on general practice. Cat. no. HWI 103. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.

Senes S, Britt H 2001. A general practice view of cardiovascular disease and diabetes in Australia. Cardiovascular disease series no. 18. Cat. no. CVD 17. Canberra: AIHW.

Contributions to books

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2008 Australia's Health 2008: the eleventh biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, Harrison C, contributors. Canberra: AIHW.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2006. Australia's health 2006: the tenth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: AIHW.

Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing 2005. General practice in Australia: 2004. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: DoHA.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2004. Australia's health 2004: the ninth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: AIHW.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2002. Australia's health 2002: the eighth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: AIHW.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2000. Australia's health 2000: the seventh biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: AIHW.

Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care 2000. General practice in Australia: 2000. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: DHAC.

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 1998. Australia's health 1998: the sixth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Britt H, contributor. Canberra: AIHW.

Refereed articles in recognised journals

Studdert DM, Britt HC, Pan Y, Fahridin S, Bayram CF, Gurrin LC. Are rates of pathology test ordering higher in general practices co-located with pathology collection centres? Med J Aust. 2010 Jul 19;193(2):114-9.

Nelson MR, Britt HC, Harrison CM. Evidence of increasing frequency of herpes zoster management in Australian general practice since the introduction of a varicella vaccine. Med J Aust. 2010 Jul 19;193(2):110-3.

Britt HC, Fahridin S, Miller GC. Ascendancy with a capital A: the practice nurse and short general practice consultations. Med J Aust. 2010 Jul 19;193(2):84-5.

Henderson JV, Harrison CM, Britt HC 2010. Computerised prescribing: assessing the impact on prescription repeats and on generic substitution of some commonly used antibiotics [Letter]. Med J Aust 192(9):543-544.

Henderson J, Miller G, Britt H, Pan Y. Effect of computerisation on Australian general practice: does it improve the quality of care? Qual Prim Care. 2010;18(1):33-47.

Williams C, Maher C, Hancock M, McAuley J, McLachlan A, Britt H et al. 2010. Low back pain and best practice care: a survey of general practice physicians. Archives of Internal Medicine 170(3):271-277

Schneider JM, Gopinath B, McMahon CM, Britt HC, Harrison CM, Usherwood T et al. 2010. Role of general practitioners in managing age-related hearing loss. Med J Aust 192(1):20–23.

Pirotta M, Stein AN, Conway EL, Harrison C, Britt H, Garland S 2010. Genital warts incidence and healthcare resource utilisation in Australia. Sex Transm Infect 86(3):181–186.

Webster RJ, Heeley EL, Peiris DP, Bayram C, Cass A, Patel AA 2009. Gaps in cardiovascular disease risk management in Australian general practice. Med J Aust 191(6):324–329.

Woods RL, Tonkin AM, Nelson MR, Britt HC, Reid CM 2009. Should aspirin be used for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in people with diabetes? Med J Aust 190(11):614–615.

Stein AN, Britt H, Harrison C, Conway EL, Cunningham A, MacIntyre CR 2009. Herpes zoster burden of illness and health care resource utilisation in the Australian population aged 50 years and older. Vaccine 27(4):520–529.

Booth ML, Knox S, Kang M 2008. Encounters between adolescents and general practice in Australia. J Paediatr Child Health.

Cretikos MA, Valenti L, Britt HC, Baur LA 2008. General practice management of overweight and obesity in children and adolescents in Australia. Med Care 46(11): 1163–1169.

Frewen A, Arcuri A, Harrison C, Copeland J, Britt H 2008. Management of cannabis and psychostimulant use among general practice patients. Aust J Primary Health 14(3):132–140.

Britt HC, Harrison CM, Miller GC, Knox SA 2008. Prevalence and patterns of multimorbidity in Australia. Med J Aust 189(2):72.

Knox SA, Harrison CM, Britt HC, Henderson JV 2008. Estimating prevalence of common chronic morbidities in Australia. Med J Aust 189(2):66–70.

Henderson J, Miller G, Pan Y, Britt H 2008. The effect of advertising in clinical software on general practitioners' prescribing behaviour. Med J Aust 188(1):15–20.

Bayram C, Knox S, Miller G, Ng A, Britt H 2007. Clinical activity of overseas-trained doctors practising in general practice in Australia. Aust Health Rev 31(3):440–8.

Stark RJ, Valenti L, Miller GC 2007. Management of migraine in Australian general practice. Med J Aust 187(3):142–6.

O'Halloran J, Britt H, Valenti L 2007. General practitioner consultations at residential aged-care facilities. Med J Aust 187(2):88–91.

Bindman AB, Forrest CB, Britt H, Crampton P, Majeed A 2007. Diagnostic scope of and exposure to primary care physicians in Australia, New Zealand, and the United States: cross sectional analysis of results from three national surveys. BMJ 334(7606):1261–6.

Gunasekera H, Knox S, Morris P, Britt H, McIntyre PB, Craig JC 2007. The spectrum and management of otitis media in Australian Indigenous and non-Indigenous children: a national study. Pediatr Infect Dis J 26:689–92.

Britt H, Miller G, Bayram C 2007. The quality of data on general practice—A discussion of BEACH reliability and validity. Aust Fam Physician 36(1–2):36–40.

Charles J, Britt H, Knox S 2006. Patient perception of their weight, attempts to lose weight and their diabetes status. Aust Fam Physician 35(11):925–8.

Henderson J, Britt H, Miller G 2006. Extent and utilisation of computerisation in Australian general practice. Med J Aust 185(2):84–87.

Charles J, Britt H, Valenti L 2006. The independent effect of age of general practitioner on clinical practice. Med J Aust 185(2):105–9.

Miller GC, Britt HC, Valenti L, Knox S 2006. Adverse drug events: counting is not enough, action is needed [letter]. Med J Aust 184(12):646.

Miller GC, Britt HC, Valenti L 2006. Adverse drug events in general practice patients in Australia. Med J Aust 184(7):321.

Proude EM, Britt H, Valenti L, Conigrave KM 2006. The relationship between self-reported alcohol intake and the morbidities managed by GPs in Australia. BMC Fam Pract 7(1):17.

Pan Y, Henderson J, Britt H 2006. Antibiotic prescribing in Australian general practice: How has it changed from 1990–91 to 2002–03? Respir Med 100(11):2004–11.

Chen MY, Pan Y, Britt H, Donovan B 2006. Trends in clinical encounters for pelvic inflammatory disease and epididymitis in a national sample of Australian general practices. Int J STD AIDS 17(6):384.

Doran CM, Valenti L, Robinson M, Britt H, Mattick RP 2006. Smoking status of Australian general practice patients and their attempts to quit. Addict Behav 31(5):758.

Freedman E, Britt H, Harrison CM, Mindel A 2006. Sexual health problems managed in Australian general practice: a national, cross sectional survey. Sex Transm Infect 82(1):61–6.

Rae K, Britt H, Orchard J, Finch C 2005. Classifying sports medicine diagnoses: a comparison of the International classification of diseases 10—Australian modification (ICD-10-AM) and the Orchard sports injury classification system (OSICS-8). Br J Sports Med 39(12):907–11.

Degenhardt L, Knox S, Barker B, Britt H, Shakeshaft A 2005. The management of alcohol, tobacco and illicit drug use problems by general practitioners in Australia. Drug Alcohol Rev 24(6):499–506.

Britt HC, Valenti L, Miller GC 2005. Determinants of consultation length in Australian general practice. Med J Aust 183(2):68–71.

Valenti L, Charles J, Britt H 2005. Passive smoke in Australian homes: 1999 to 2004 [letter]. Aust N Z J Public Health 29(4):387–8.

Harrison CM, Britt HC 2005. Antidepressant use in children: a less depressing story [letter]. Med J Aust 182(2):92.

Harris MF, Furler J, Valenti L, Harris E, Britt H 2004. Matching care to need in general practice: A secondary analysis of Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health (BEACH) data. Australian Journal of Primary Health 10(3):151–5.

Knox SA, Chondros P 2004. Observed intra-cluster correlation coefficients in a cluster survey sample of patient encounters in general practice in Australia. BMC Med Res Methodol 4(1):30.

O'Halloran J, Britt H, Valenti L, Harrison C, Pan Y, Knox S et al. 2004. Encounters with older patients in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 33(10):776.

Gruen RL, Knox S, Carson P, O'Rourke IC, Britt H, Bailie RS 2004. The demand for surgery: an analysis of referrals from Australian general practitioners. ANZ J Surg 74(10):863–8.

Harrison CM, Britt H 2004. The rates and management of psychological problems in Australian general practice. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 38(10):781–8

Caldwell TM, Jorm AF, Knox S, Braddock D, Dear KB, Britt H 2004. General practice encounters for psychological problems in rural, remote and metropolitan areas in Australia. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 38(10):774–80.

Miller G, Britt H, Pan Y, Knox S 2004. Relationship between general practitioner certification and characteristics of care. Med Care (Aug)42(8):770–8.

O'Halloran J, Britt H 2004. General practice encounters with older Australians. Australas J Ageing 23(1):7–12.

Pegram RW, Valenti L 2004. Factors influencing billing status in general practice (letter). Med J Aust 181(2):115.

Johnston VJ, Britt H, Pan Y, Mindel A 2004. The management of sexually transmitted infections by Australian general practitioners. Sex Transm Infect (Jun)80(3):212–15.

Gruen RL, Knox S, Britt H, Bailie RS 2004. The Surgical Nosology In Primary-care Settings (SNIPS): a simple bridging classification for the interface between primary and specialist care. BMC Health Serv Res (May)4(1):8.

O'Halloran J, Miller GC, Britt H 2004. Defining chronic conditions for primary care with ICPC-2. Fam Pract (Aug)21(4):381–6.

Britt H, Valenti L, Miller GC, Farmer J 2004. Determinants of GP billing in Australia: content and time. Med J Aust (Jul)181(2):100–4.

Charles J, Britt H, Valenti L 2004. The evolution of the general practice workforce in Australia, 1991–2003. Med J Aust (Jul)181(2):85–90.

Charles J, Pan Y, Britt H 2004. Trends in childhood illness and treatment in Australian general practice, 1971–2001. Med J Aust (Mar)180(5):216–19.

Henderson J, Knox S, Pan Y, Britt H 2004. Changes in asthma management in Australian general practice. Primary Care Respiratory Journal (Sep)13(3):138–43.

Knox SA, Britt H 2004. The contribution of demographic and morbidity factors to self reported visit frequency of patients: a cross-sectional study of general practice patients in Australia. BMC Fam Pract (Aug)5(1):17.

Charles J, Valenti L, Britt H 2003. GP visits by health care card holders. A secondary analysis of data from Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health (BEACH), a national study of general practice activity in Australia. Aust Fam Physician 32(1–2):85–8, 94.

Bridges-Webb C, Wolk J, Britt H, Pond D 2003. The management of dementia in general practice. A field test of guidelines. Aust Fam Physician 32(4):283–5.

Harrison CM, Britt HC 2003. Prescriptions for antipsychotics in general practice (letter). Med J Aust 178(9):468–9.

McManus P, Mant A, Mitchell P, Britt H, Dudley J 2003. Use of antidepressants by general practitioners and psychiatrists in Australia. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 37(2):184–9.

Britt H, Valenti L, Miller G 2002. Time for care. Length of general practice consultations in Australia. Aust Fam Physician 31(9):876–80.

Gruen RL, Knox S, Britt H 2002. Where there is no surgeon: the effect of specialist proximity on general practitioners' referral rates. Med J Aust 177(2):111–15.

Knox SA, Britt H 2002. A comparison of general practice encounters with patients from English-speaking and non-English-speaking backgrounds. Med J Aust 177(2):98–101.

Britt HC, Miller GC 2000. The BEACH study of general practice. Med J Aust 173(2):63–4.

Other publications in refereed journals

Charles J, Pan Y, Miller G. Atrial fibrillation—changes 2000 to 2009. 2010 Jul;39(7):461.

Charles J, Miller G, Fahridin S. Perianal problems. 2010 Jun;39(6):365.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S. Croup. 2010 May;39(5):269.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S. NESB patients. 2010 Apr;39(4):187.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S. COPD. 2010 Mar;39(3):93. L

Fahridin S, Miller G. Musculoskeletal injuries. 2010 Jan-Feb;39(1–2):11.

Miller G, Charles J. GORD. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Dec;38(12):955.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H. Bites and stings. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Nov;41(11):861.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H. Glaucoma. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Oct;40(10):763.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H. Carpal tunnel syndrome. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Sep;39(9):665.

Fahridin S, Miller G. Management of HIV/AIDS. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Aug;38(8):573.

Fahridin S, Miller G. Presentations of rash. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Jul;38(7):475.

Harrison C, Charles J, Britt H. Sexual health. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Jun;38(6):379.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H. Insomnia. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 May;38(5):283.

Fahridin S, Britt H. Cancer screening in general practice. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Apr;38(4):187.

Bayram C, Fahridin S, Britt H. Men and mental health. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 March;38(3):91.

Pan Y, Britt H, Charles J. Multiple chronic problems. Aust Fam Physician. 2009 Jan-Feb;38(1–2):9.

Fahridin S, Britt H, Charles J. Indigenous patients. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 Dec;37(12):985.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H. Somatisation. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 Nov;37(11):903.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H. Influenza. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 Oct;37(10):793.

O'Halloran J, Harrison C, Britt H. The management of chronic problems. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 Sep;37(9):697.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Miller G. Upper abdominal pain. Aust Fam Physician. 2008 Aug;37(8):601.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H 2008. Referrals to A&E. Aust Fam Physician 37(7):505.

Harrison C, Charles J, Britt H 2008. AD(H)D. Aust Fam Physician 37(6):393.

Charles J, Fahridin S, Britt H 2008. Vertiginous syndrome. Aust Fam Physician 37(5):299.

Fahridin S, Britt H 2008. Allergic rhinitis. Aust Fam Physician 37(4):203.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S 2008. Urinary incontinence in the older patient. Aust Fam Physician 37(3):105.

Charles J, Britt H, Valenti L 2008. Lifestyle matters. Aust Fam Physician 37(1–2):9.

Fahridin S, Harrison C, Britt H, Charles J 2007. Skin malignancies in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(12):984–5.

Charles J, Miller G, Fahridin S 2007. Management of stroke in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(11):890–1.

Charles J, Miller G, Harrison C 2007. Management of haemachromatosis in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(10):792–3.

Britt H, Fahridin S 2007. Presentations of nausea and vomiting. Aust Fam Physician 36(9):682–3.

Bayram C, Britt H, Fahridin S 2007. Adolescent attendances in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(8):586–7.

Fahridin S, Charles J, Miller G 2007. Atrial fibrillation in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(7):490–1.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S 2007. Chronic musculoskeletal problems managed in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(6):392–3.

Bayram C, Pan Y, Miller G 2007. Management of travel related problems in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(5):298–9.

Charles J, Britt H, Fahridin S, Miller G 2007. Mental health in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(4):200–1.

Bayram C, Pan Y, Miller G 2007. Gynaecological cancer in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 36(3):104–5.

Charles J, Pan Y, Britt H 2006. Work related encounters in general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(12):938–9.

Charles J, Harrison C 2006. Irritable bowel syndrome in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(11):840–1.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H 2006. Malignant neoplasms—management in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(10):760–1.

Charles J, Knox S, Britt H 2006. Postnatal depression in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(9):668–9.

Valenti L, Charles J, Britt H 2006. BMI of Australian general practice patients. Aust Fam Physician 35(8):570–1.

Charles J, Knox S, Britt H 2006. Skin excisions in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(7):474.

Charles J, Ng A, Miller G 2006. Management of type 2 diabetes in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(6):378.

Miller G, Valenti L, Charles J 2006. Use of diagnostic imaging in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(5):280.

Charles J, Miller G, Ng A 2006. GI malignancies in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(4):186.

Charles J, Miller G, Ng A 2006. Management of psychosis in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(3):88.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre BEACH overview 2006. Aust Fam Physician 35(3):153–4.

O'Halloran J, Ng A, Britt H, Charles J 2006. EPC encounters in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 35(1–2):8–10.

Charles J, Ng A, Britt H 2005. Management of epilepsy in general practice patients. Aust Fam Physician 34(12):1000.

Charles J, Miller G, Ng A 2005. Management of renal problems in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(11):904.

Charles J, Britt H, Knox S 2005. Encounters with Indigenous patients in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(10):810.

Charles J, Britt H, Ng A 2005. Management of growth delay in patients aged less than 6 years. Aust Fam Physician 34(9):714–15.

Charles J, Ng A, Britt H 2005. Presentations of headache in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(8):618–19.

Charles J, Ng A, Britt H 2005. Presentations of shortness of breath in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(7):520–1.

Charles J, Britt H, Ng A 2005. Management of cardiovascular conditions in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(6):410–11.

Charles J, Britt H, Ng A 2005. Management of inflammatory skin conditions in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(5):316–17.

Britt H 2005. Adolescent mental health: Reply [letter]. Aust Fam Physician 34(4):215–16.

Britt H, Valenti L, Miller G, Charles J 2005. Presentations of diarrhoea in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(4):218–19.

Charles J, Pan Y, Britt H 2005. Management of infertility in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(3):104–5.

Charles J, Ng A, Britt H, Pan Y, Miller GC, Valenti L et al. 2005. The treatment of adolescents in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 34(1/2):8–9.

Bayram C, Pan Y, Valenti L, Britt H, Charles J, Miller GC et al. 2004. Current status of hormone therapy in general practice in Australia. Aust Fam Physician 33(11):872–3.

Britt H, Valenti L, Miller G, Bayram C, Charles J, Knox S et al. 2004. Presentations of abdominal pain in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 33(12):968–9.

Britt H, Pan Y, Miller GC, Valenti L, Charles J, Knox S et al. 2004. Presentations of 'itch' in Australian general practice. Aust Fam Physician 33(7):488.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H, Pan Y, Miller GC, Valenti L et al. 2004. General practitioners in teaching practices. Aust Fam Physician 33(9):682.

Britt H 2003. BEACH—Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health: a continuous national study of general practice activity. Commun Dis Intell 27(3):391–3.

Britt H, Miller G 2003. General practice medical records (correspondence in reply). Aust Fam Physician 24:2250.

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J et al. 2003. Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health 2001–2002 (summary of results). Aust Fam Physician 32(1/2):59–63.

Britt H 1998. BEACH Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health. Fam Pract Wonca News 24(4):vii–viii.

Related publications in refereed journals

Wang Y, Patrick J, Miller G, O'Halloran J 2008. A computational linguistics motivated mapping of ICPC-2 PLUS to SNOMED CT. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making 8(Suppl 1):S5–S12.

Wang Y, Patrick J, Miller G, O'Halloran J 2006. Linguistic Mapping of Terminologies to SNOMED CT. Presented at the SMCS 2006—Semantic Mining Conference on SNOMED CT; 10 Sep 2006, Copenhagen.

Britt H, Angelis M, Harris E 1998. The reliability and validity of doctor-recorded morbidity data in active data collection systems. Scand J Prim Health Care 16:50–5.

Britt H 1998. Reliability of central coding of patient reasons for encounter in general practice, using the International Classification of Primary Care. Informatics (May)3–7.

Britt H 1997. A measure of the validity of the ICPC in the classification of reasons for encounter. Informatics (November)8–12.

Britt H, Meza RA, Del Mar C 1996. Methodology of morbidity and treatment data collection in general practice in Australia: a comparison of two methods. Fam Pract 13(5):462–7.

Meza RA, Angelis M, Britt H, Miles DA, Seneta E, Bridges-Webb C 1995. Development of sample size models for national general practice surveys. Aust J Pub Health 19(1):34–40.

Britt H, Harris M, Driver B, Bridges-Webb C, O'Toole B, Neary S 1992. Reasons for encounter and diagnosed health problems: convergence between doctors and patients. Fam Pract 9:191–4.

Bridges-Webb C, Britt H, Miles DA, Neary S, Charles J, Traynor V 1992. Morbidity and treatment in general practice in Australia 1990–1991. Med J Aust 157(19 Oct Spec Sup): S1–S56.

Driver B, Britt H, O'Toole B, Harris M, Bridges-Webb C, Neary S 1991. How representative are patients in general practice morbidity surveys? Fam Pract 8:261–8.

Published full-length conference papers

Britt H, Pan Y, Henderson J, Miller GC 2002. The prevalence of cardiovascular disease in general practice in Australia. Presented at Health Outcomes 2002: Current Challenges and Future Frontiers; 17 Jul 2002, Canberra.

Henderson J, Pan Y, Britt H 2002. Asthma management in general practice. Presented at Health Outcomes 2002: Current Challenges and Future Frontiers; 17 Jul 2002, Canberra.

Britt H, Miller GC, Valenti L 2001. 'It's different in the bush': a comparison of general practice activity in metropolitan and rural areas of Australia 1998–2000. Presented at the 6th National Rural Health Conference; 7 Apr 2001, Canberra.

Theses and treatises

Henderson J 2007. The effect of computerisation on the quality of care in Australian general practice PhD. Sydney: University of Sydney.

O'Halloran J 2002. Aged patient encounters in the general practice setting. Bachelor of Applied Science, Health Information Management (Honours) thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

Sutton C 2001. Male encounters with general practitioners in Australia 1999–00. Bachelor of Applied Science, Health Information Management (Honours) thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

Charles J 1999. Changes in morbidity and its management between 1991 and 1997 in general practice in Victoria. Master of Science in Medicine thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

Henderson J 1999. Influencing prescribing behaviour in general practice: a five year follow-up study. Bachelor of Applied Science, Health Information Management (Honours) thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

Kelly Z 1999. Management of upper gastrointestinal problems for patients presenting to general practice in Australia 1998–99. Bachelor of Applied Science, Health Information Management (Honours) thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

Sedgwick D 1998. The prescribing of antibiotics for upper respiratory infections in general practice and its relationship to socio-economic status. Master of Public Health thesis. Sydney: University of Sydney.

SAND abstracts (ISSN 1444–9072) <pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/14007>

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Depression and antidepressant use in general practice patients. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 142.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Smoking cessation attempts and methods used by general practice patients. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 141.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Atrial fibrillation/flutter in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 140.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Secondary prevention of heart attack and stroke. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 139.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Dyslipidaemia in general practice patients. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 138.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Osteoporosis in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 137.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Depressive disorders in general practice patients. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 136.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Diabetes in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 135.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Antipsychotic medication use in general practice patients. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 134.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Generic medication substitution for general practice patients. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 133.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Prevalence and patterns of multimorbidity. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 132.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Prevalence and management of migraine. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 131.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Diabetes Type 2 and dyslipidaemia in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 130.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Asthma in general practice patients. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 129.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Chronic kidney disease among general practice patients. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 128.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Chronic pain in general practice patients. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 127.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Asthma and allergic rhinitis in general practice patients. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 126.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Oral corticosteroid use and osteoporosis. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 125.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Weight loss attempts among general practice patients. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 124.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Prevalence and management of migraine among general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 123.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2009. Hypertension and use of combination products in general practice patients. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 122.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Gastrointestinal symptoms and management among general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 121.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Management of asthma in general practice patients. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 120.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Management of diabetes in general practice patients. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 119.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Risk factors for osteoporosis among general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 118.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Lipid management in patients with high risk conditions. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 117.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Schizophrenia and bipolar disorder among general practice patients. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 116.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Type 2 diabetes among general practice patients. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 115.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Chronic kidney disease among Australian general practice patients. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 114.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Hypertension and hypercholesterolaemia among general practice patients. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 113.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Prevalence and management of chronic pain. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 112.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2008. Adverse drug events in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 111.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Erectile dysfunction. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 110.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Secondary prevention of heart attack and stroke. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 109.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Type 2 diabetes among patients attending general practice. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 108.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Type 2 diabetes and dyslipidaemia. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 107.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Weight loss attempts and methods. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 106.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre. 2007. Measurement of severity of illness in general practice. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 105.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Asthma management and medication use among patients attending general practice. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 104.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Cardiovascular risk in patients attending general practice. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 103.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Alzheimer's disease or dementia in patients attending general practice. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 102.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Types of medicine use and patient use of medicines list. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 101.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Gastrointestinal symptoms in patients attending general practice. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 100.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Lipid management in patients with high risk conditions. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 99.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Management of hypertension and angina in general practice patients. Fahridin S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 98.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Statin medication use among high CHD risk patients attending general practice. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 97.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Inhaled corticosteroid use for asthma management. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 96.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2007. Cultural background of patients attending general practice. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 95.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Type 2 diabetes—investigations and related conditions. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 94.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Sexual dysfunction—premature ejaculation. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 93.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 92.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Prevalence and management of gastrointestinal symptoms. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 91.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Prevalence, management and investigations for chronic heart failure in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 90.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Estimates of the prevalence of chronic illnesses identified as Health Priority Areas among patients attending general practice. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 89.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Arthritis rates and NSAID use in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 88.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Management of cardiovascular or diabetes related conditions. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 87.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Diabetes Types 1 and 2 and coronary heart disease. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 86.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Management of osteoporotic fractures in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 85.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Menopausal status, symptoms and treatment of women aged 18 and over. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 84.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Prevalence and management of migraine. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 83.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Prevalence and management of chronic pain. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 82.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Prevalence and indications for gabapentin use by patients attending general practice. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 81.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Employment status and workers compensation claims in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 80.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Hypertension and dyslipidaemia—comorbidity and management in general practice patients. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 79.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. NSAID and acid suppressant use in general practice patients. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 78.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Heart failure—underlying causes and medication management. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 77.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Patients with risk factors for metabolic syndrome. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 76.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Prevalence, management and investigations for chronic heart failure. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 75.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Smoking and passive smoking in the home. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 74.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Warfarin use in patients with qualifying morbidity. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 73.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Contraceptive use among female general practice patients aged 16–44 years. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 72.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Patient BMI, morbidity and medication use in adults. Ng A (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 71.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Inhaled corticosteroid use for asthma management. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 70.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Patient weight, methods and medications tried for weight loss in adults. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 69.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Patient weight, perception of weight and weight loss in adults. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 68.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Risk factors of patients on lipid-lowering medications. Knox S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 67.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Anti-psychotic medication use by general practice patients. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 66.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Language and cultural background of general practice patients. Knox S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 65.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Current use of statins by general practice patients. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 64.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Asthma—prevalence, management and medication side-effects. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 63.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Use of proton pump inhibitors by general practice patients. Ng A (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 62.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Prevalence of chronic illnesses identified as National Health Priority Areas among general practice patients. Knox S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 61.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Prevalence of GORD and associated proton pump inhibitor use. O'Halloran J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 60.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Hypertension management and control in general practice patients. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 59.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Lipid lowering medications: patient eligibility under PBS. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 58.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Prevalence and management of chronic heart failure in general practice patients. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 57.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Prevalence, cause and severity of adverse pharmacological events. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 56.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Patient weight, perception of weight and weight loss. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 55.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Secondary prevention of heart attack or stroke. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 54.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Smoking status of adults and their attempts to quit. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 53.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Language and cultural background of patients. Knox S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 52.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Use of proton pump inhibitors for gastrointestinal problems. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 51.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Risk factors of patients on lipid lowering medications. Britt H (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 50.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Health status and management of patients on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Knox S (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 49.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Asthma prevalence and management. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 48.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Management of depression and anxiety. Harrison C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 47.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Coronary heart disease, risk factors and lipid lowering medication. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 46.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Diabetes mellitus prevalence, management and risk factors. Charles J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 45.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Severity of illness. Miller G (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 44.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Initiation and purpose of pathology orders. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 43.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Prevalence and management of chronic pain. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 42.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Time of visit and billing status. Valenti L (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 41.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Type 2 diabetes mellitus, prevalence and management. Henderson J (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 40.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Severity of asthma, medications and management. Bayram C (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 39.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Prevalence of chronic heart failure, its management and control. Pan Y (ed). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 38.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence of common morbidities in patients encountered in general practice. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 37.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Patient use of complementary therapies. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 36.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Smoking status of adults and their attempts to quit. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 35.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 34.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence and management of cardiovascular risk factors. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 33.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Patient use of after-hours medical services. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 32.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence and severity of chronic heart failure. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 31.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Lipid lowering medications and coronary heart disease. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 30.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) and acid suppressant use. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 29.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence of Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Sydney: University of Sydney, SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 28.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence and management of influenza. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 27.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence of diagnosed hypertension and difficulties in treatment. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 26.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Prevalence of diabetes, medications and control. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 25.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD) in general practice patients. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 24.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Depression. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 23.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Asthma—prevalence, severity and management. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 22.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Diabetes—prevalence, management and screening. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 21.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Screening and management of blood cholesterol. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 20.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Osteoporosis. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 19.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Drugs for the treatment of peptic ulcer and reflux. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 18.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Private prescription products. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 17.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Effect of day and time of GP visit on billing method. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 16.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Lipid lowering medication. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 15.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Co-medications. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 14.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Perceived stress. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 13.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Smoking and passive smoking in general practice patients. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 12.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Patient employment status and occupation. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 11.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Length of consultation; after-hours arrangements; co-morbidity. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 10.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Influenza and absenteeism. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 9.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Hormone replacement therapy (HRT). SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 8.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Health services utilisation, lifestyle status and chronicity. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 7.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Employment status and workers' compensation claims. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 6.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Depression. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 5.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Cardiovascular disease. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 4.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Asthma. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 3.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Anxiety/stress, consultation time, level of education. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 2.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2000. Allergic rhinitis. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program no. 1.

Articles in non-refereed journals and other publications

Charles J, Valenti L, Britt H 2009. Children's BMI and GP management of weight problems in childhood. GP Review 13(1):11.

Charles J & Britt H 2008. BEACH turns ten. GP Review 12(5):23.

Charles J & Britt H 2008. Generation Y visits to the GP. GP Review 12(4):16.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H 2008. Diabetes policy and general practice activity. GP Review 12(3):18.

Charles J, Britt H 2008. Practice nurses working with GPs. GP Review 12(2):15.

Charles J, Harrison C, Britt H 2008. Osteoporosis: not just a problem for women. GP Review 12(1):15.

O'Halloran J, Miller GC, Britt H 2007. SNOMED CT: is it valid for use by Australian GPs? GP Review 11(5):22.

Charles J, Britt H 2007. 50 years of national general practice surveys. GP Review 11(4):17.

Harrison C, Charles J, Britt H 2007. Posttraumatic stress disorder among Australian veterans. GP Review 11(3):17.

Britt H 2007. Preventive activities in general practice. GP Review 11(2):16.

Charles J, Britt H 2007. Different from the rest. GP Review 11(1):15.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Generation X visits to the GP. GP Review 10(5):17.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Lipid disorders in Australian general practice. GP Review 10(4):11.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Over the counter medications advised by GPs. Charles J (ed). GP Review 10(3):10.

Miller G, Britt H, Knox S, Charles J 2006. Inhaled corticosteroids and management of asthma. GP Review 10(2):10.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2006. Injury management in general practice. Charles J (ed). GP Review 10(1):13.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Locality matters: the influence of geography on general practice in Australia 1998–2004. GP Review 9(5):8.

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Alcohol consumption among general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 9(4).

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Changing face of the general practice workforce. Charles J (ed). GP Review 9(3).

AIHW Australian GP Statistics and Classification Centre 2005. Non-pharmacological treatments provided by GPs. GP Review 9(2).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2005. General practice activity in Australia's states and territories. Charles J (ed). GP Review 9(1).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Childhood illness and treatment over three decades. Charles J (ed). GP Review 8(Sept).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Indigenous Australians at general practice encounters. Charles J (ed). GP Review 8(July).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Decrease in prescribing rates—5 years of BEACH. Charles J (ed). GP Review 8(May).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2004. Changes over time: management of depression in general practice. Charles J (ed). GP Review 8(Mar).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Changes over time—patient health risk factors. Charles J (ed). GP Review 7(Nov).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2003. Changes over time—NSAID use in general practice. Charles J (ed). GP Review 7(Aug).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Gender of the general practitioner. Charles J (ed). GP Review 6(Nov).

Britt H 2002. The BEACH Program. Gpinfonet 6(6):8.

Britt H 2002. BEACH—Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health. National Networks (32).

Britt H 2002. The International Classification of Primary Care (ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 Plus). Coding Matters 9(June):3.

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Measurement of body mass in children attending general practice. Charles J (ed). GP Review 6(June).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Counselling general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 6(May).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2002. Referrals. Charles J (ed). GP Review 6(April).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Smoking and passive smoking in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 5(Dec).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Severity of illness in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 5(Oct).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Weighty matters: body mass in general practice patients. Henderson J (ed). GP Review 5(Sept).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Influenza vaccination in general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 5(Aug).

GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Measures of health and health care delivery in Australia. AIHW Access (July).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Employment status and occupation of general practice patients. Charles J (ed). GP Review 5(July).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Weakness and tiredness as a reason for encounter in general practice. Miller GC (ed). GP Review 5(May).

AIHW GP Statistics and Classification Unit 2001. Anxiety and stress in patients presenting to GPs in Australia. Britt H (ed). GP Review 5(April).

Britt H 1999. General practice activity in Australia 1998–1999. NSW Public Health Bulletin 10(12):167–9.

Appendix 4: Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Table A4.1: Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Reasons for encounter and problems managed			
Abdominal pain	D01		Pain/cramps; abdominal general
	D06		Pain; abdominal localised; other
Abnormal test results	A91		Abnormal result investigations NOS
	B84		Unexplained abnormal white cells
	U98		Abnormal urine test NOS
	X86		Abnormal cervix smear
Anaemia		B78002	Anaemia; sickle cell
		B78003	Anaemia; hereditary haemolytic
		B79001	Anaemia; congenital
		B79004	Anaemia; hereditary
	B80		Iron deficiency anaemia
	B81		Anaemia; vitamin B12/folate deficiency
	B82		Anaemia; other/unspecified
Anxiety	P01		Feeling anxious/nervous/tense
	P74		Anxiety disorder/anxiety state
Arthritis—all	L88		Rheumatoid/seropositive arthritis
	L89		Osteoarthrosis of hip
	L90		Osteoarthrosis of knee
	L91		Osteoarthrosis, other
		L70009	Arthritis; pyogenic
		L70010	Arthritis; viral
		L70021	Arthritis; septic
		L81003	Arthritis; traumatic
		L81015	Haemarthrosis
		L83010	Arthritis; spine cervical
		L83011	Osteoarthritis; spine; cervical
		L84003	Arthritis; spine
		L84004	Osteoarthritis; spine
		L84009	Osteoarthritis; spine; thoracic
		L84010	Osteoarthritis; spine; lumbar
		L84011	Osteoarthritis; lumbosacral
		L84012	Osteoarthritis; sacroiliac
		L84023	Arthritis; spine; thoracic

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Reasons for encounter and problems managed (continued)			
Arthritis—all (continued)		L84024	Arthritis; spine; lumbar
		L84025	Arthritis; lumbosacral
		L84026	Arthritis; sacroiliac
		L92006	Arthritis; shoulder
		L92007	Osteoarthritis; shoulder
		L92011	Humeroscapular periarthritis
		S91002	Arthritis; psoriatic
		T99063	Arthritis; crystal (excluding gout)
Back complaint	L02		Back symptom/complaint
	L03		Low back symptom/complaint
	L86		Back syndrome with radiating pain
Blood test—all	–34		Blood test
Cardiac check-up			See Check-up—ICPC chapter, Cardiovascular
Check-up—all	–30		Medical examination/health evaluation, complete
	–31		Medical examination/health evaluation, partial
	X37		Pap smear
Check-up—ICPC chapter	A30; A31		General
	B30; B31		Blood
	D30; D31		Digestive
	F30; F31		Eye
	H30; H31		Ear
	K30; K31		Cardiovascular
	L30; L31		Musculoskeletal
	N30; N31		Neurological
	P30; P31		Psychological
	R30; R31		Respiratory
	S30; S31		Skin
	T30; T31		Endocrine
	U30; U31		Urology
	W30; W31		Prenatal/postnatal
	X30; X31; X37		Female genital/Pap smear
	Y30; Y31		Male genital
	Z30; Z31		Social
Depression	P03		Feeling depressed
	P76		Depressive disorder
Diabetes—non-gestational	T89		Diabetes; insulin-dependent
	T90		Diabetes; non-insulin-dependent

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Reasons for encounter and problems managed (continued)			
Diabetes—all	T89		Diabetes; insulin-dependent
	T90		Diabetes; non-insulin-dependent
	W85		Gestational diabetes
Female genital check-up/ Pap smear			See Check-up—ICPC chapter, Female genital
Fracture	L72		Fracture; radius/ulna
	L73		Fracture; tibia/fibula
	L74		Fracture; hand/foot bone
	L75		Fracture; femur
	L76		Fracture; other
		L84019	Fracture; compression; spine
		L99017	Fracture; non-union
		L99018	Fracture; pathological
		L99019	Fracture; malunion
		L99095	Fracture; stress
		N54005	Decompression; fracture; skull
		N80012	Fracture; skull (base)
		N80013	Fracture; skull
		N80014	Injury; head; fracture
Gastroenteritis	D70		Gastrointestinal infection
	D73		Gastroenteritis, presumed infectious
General check-up			See Check-up—ICPC chapter, General
Hypertension/high blood pressure (RFEs)	K85		Elevated blood pressure (without hypertension)
	K86		Hypertension; uncomplicated
	K87		Hypertension; complicated
		W81002	Hypertension; pre-eclamptic
		W81003	Hypertension in pregnancy
Hypertension (problems)	K86		Hypertension; uncomplicated
	K87		Hypertension; complicated
		W81002	Hypertension; pre-eclamptic
		W81003	Hypertension in pregnancy
Immunisation/vaccination—all	A44		Preventive immunisation/medication; general/unspecified
	D44		Preventive immunisation/medication; digestive
	N44		Preventive immunisation/medication; neurological
	R44		Preventive immunisation/medication; respiratory
Ischaemic heart disease	K74		Ischaemic heart disease with angina
	K76		Ischaemic heart disease without angina

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Reasons for encounter and problems managed (continued)			
Menstrual problems	X02		Pain; menstrual
	X03		Pain; intermenstrual
	X05		Menstruation; absent/scanty
	X06		Menstruation; excessive
	X07		Menstruation; irregular/frequent
	X08		Intermenstrual bleeding
	X09		Premenstrual symptom/complaint
	X10		Postponement of menstruation
Observation/health education/ advice/diet—all	–45		Observation/health education/advice/die
Oral contraception	W10		Contraception; postcoital
	W11		Contraception; oral
	W50		Medication; reproductive system
Osteoarthritis		L83011	Osteoarthritis; spine; cervical
		L84004	Osteoarthritis; spine
		L84009	Osteoarthritis; spine; thoracic
		L84010	Osteoarthritis; spine; lumbar
		L84011	Osteoarthritis; lumbosacral
		L84012	Osteoarthritis; sacroiliac
		L89001	Osteoarthritis; hip
		L90001	Osteoarthritis; knee
		L91001	Osteoarthritis; degenerative
		L91003	Osteoarthritis
		L91008	Heberdens nodes
		L91015	Osteoarthritis; wrist
		L92007	Osteoarthritis; shoulder
Pregnancy	W01		Question of pregnancy
	W78		Pregnancy
	W79		Unwanted pregnancy
Pre/postnatal check-up			See Check-up—ICPC chapter, Prenatal/postnatal
Prescription—all	–50		Medication prescription/request/renewal/injection
Rash	S06		Rash; localised
	S07		Rash generalised
Repair/fixate-suture/cast/ device (apply/remove)—all	–54		Repair/fixation-suture/cast/prosthetic device (apply/remove)
Rheumatoid arthritis	L88		Rheumatoid/seropositive arthritis
Sprain/strain	L77		Sprain/strain; ankle
	L78		Sprain/strain; knee
	L79		Sprain/strain; joint NOS

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Reasons for encounter and problems managed (continued)			
Sprain/strain (continued)		L83023	Sprain; neck
		L83024	Strain; neck
		L84020	Sprain; back
		L84021	Strain; back
		L19014	Strain; muscle(s)
Swelling (skin)	S04		Lump/swelling; localised
	S05		Lump/swelling; generalised
Test results	–60		Results tests/procedures
	–61		Results examination/test/record/letter other provider
Tonsillitis	R76		Tonsillitis; acute
	R90		Hypertrophy; tonsils/adenoids
Urinary tract infection	U70		Pyelonephritis/pyelitis
	U71		Cystitis/urinary infection other
Clinical treatments			
Advice/education		A45002	Advice/education
		B45002	Advice/education; blood
		D45002	Advice/education; digestive
		F45002	Advice/education; eye
		H45002	Advice/education; ear
		K45002	Advice/education; cardiovascular
		L45002	Advice/education; musculoskeletal
		N45002	Advice/education; neurological
		P45001	Advice/education; psychological
		R45002	Advice/education; respiratory
		S45002	Advice/education; skin
		T45002	Advice/education; endocrine/metabolic
		U45002	Advice/education; urology
		W45004	Advice/education; reproductive
		X45002	Advice/education; genital; female
		Y45002	Advice/education; genital; male
		Z45002	Advice/education; social
Advice/education—medication		A45015	Advice/education; medication
		A45032	Advice/education; Dosette box
		A45033	Advice/education; Webster pack
		A48003	Review; medication
		A48005	Increased; drug dosage
		A48006	Decreased; drug dosage

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Clinical treatments (continued)			
Advice/education—medication (continued)		A48007	Change (in); drug dosage
		A48008	Stop medication
		A48009	Recommend medication (not new)
		A48010	Change (in); medication
		A48011	Medication; request; refusal
		A48012	Review; immunisation
		A50010	Medication; given
Advice/education—treatment		A45016	Advice/education; treatment
		A45019	Advice; time off work
		A45020	Advice; rest/fluids
		A45021	Advice; naturopathic treatment
		A45030	Advice/education; first aid
		A45034	Advice/education; procedure
		A48004	Review; treatment
		L45004	Advice/education; RICE
		R45004	Advice/education; asthma
		T45004	Advice/education; diabetes
		T45009	Advice; home glucose monitoring
Counselling/advice—alcohol		P45005	Advice/education; alcohol
		P58009	Counselling; alcohol
Counselling/advice—drug abuse		P45006	Advice/education; illicit drugs
		P58010	Counselling; drug abuse
		P58020	Rehabilitation; drug
		P58021	Rehabilitation; alcohol
Counselling/advice—exercise		A45004	Advice/education; exercise
		A58005	Counselling; exercise
Counselling/advice—health/body		A45005	Advice/education; health
		A45009	Health promotion
		A45010	Information; health
		A45011	Health promotion; injury
		A45018	Advice/education; body
		A45026	Advice/education; hygiene
		A58006	Counselling; health
		A98001	Health maintenance
		D45004	Advice/education; oral health
		L45005	Advice/education; posture
Counselling/advice—lifestyle		P45008	Advice/education; lifestyle
		P58012	Counselling; lifestyle

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Clinical treatments (continued)			
Counselling/advice—nutrition/weight		A45006	Advice/education; diet
		T45005	Advice/education; nutritional
		T45007	Advice/education; weight management
		T45010	Weight management
		T58002	Counselling; weight management
Counselling/advice—pregnancy		W45009	Advice/education; pregnancy
		W58004	Counselling; prenatal
		W58006	Counselling; pregnancy
Counselling/advice—prevention		A45025	Advice/education; immunisation
		A58007	Counselling; prevention
		X45004	Advice/education; breast self-examination
		X45007	Advice/education; Pap smear
		X45008	Advice/education; mammography
		Z45005	Advice/education; environment
Counselling/advice—relationship		Z45006	Advice/education; parenting
		Z45007	Advice/education; mothering
		Z45008	Advice/education; fathering
		Z58001	Counselling; conjugal (partner)
		Z58003	Counselling; marriage/relationship
		Z58006	Counselling; parenting
		Z58007	Counselling; mothering
		Z58008	Counselling; fathering
		Z58009	Counselling; family
		Z58011	Counselling; conflict resolution
Counselling/advice—relaxation		P45007	Advice/education; relaxation
		P58011	Counselling; relaxation
		P58017	Counselling; stress management
Counselling/advice—smoking		P45004	Advice/education; smoking
		P58008	Counselling; smoking
Counselling/advice—STDs		A45012	Advice/education; STD
		A58008	Counselling; STDs
		X58004	Counselling; STDs; female
		Y58004	Counselling; STDs; male

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Clinical treatments (continued)			
Counselling—problem		A58002	Counselling; problem
		A58003	Counselling; individual
		B58001	Counselling; problem; blood
		D58001	Counselling; problem; digestive
		F58001	Counselling; problem; eye
		H58001	Counselling; problem; ear
		K58001	Counselling; problem; cardiovascular
		L58001	Counselling; problem; musculoskeletal
		N58001	Counselling; problem; neurological
		R58001	Counselling; problem; respiratory
		S58001	Counselling; problem; skin
		T58001	Counselling; problem; endocrine/metabolic
		U58001	Counselling; problem; urology
		W58003	Counselling; problem; reproductive
		X58001	Counselling; problem; genital; female
		X58003	Counselling; sexual; physical; female
		Y58001	Counselling; problem; genital; male
		Y58003	Counselling; sexual; physical; male
		Z58002	Counselling; problem; social
Counselling—psychological		P45013	Anger management
		P58001	Counselling; psychiatric
		P58002	Psychotherapy
		P58004	Counselling; psychological
		P58005	Counselling; sexual; psychological
		P58006	Counselling; individual; psychological
		P58007	Counselling; bereavement
		P58013	Counselling; anger
		P58014	Counselling; self-esteem
		P58015	Counselling; assertiveness
		P58018	Therapy; group
		P58019	Cognitive behavioural therapy
		P58022	Counselling; body image

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Clinical treatments (continued)			
Family planning		A98002	Counselling; genetic female
		A98003	Counselling; genetic male
		W14002	Family planning; female
		W45006	Advice/education; preconceptual
		W45007	Advice/education; contraception; female
		W45008	Advice/education; family planning; female
		W58001	Counselling; abortion
		W58005	Counselling; terminate pregnancy
		W58007	Counselling; preconceptual
		W58012	Counselling; sterilisation; female
		W58013	Counselling; family planning; female
		Y14001	Family planning; male
		Y45006	Advice/education; family planning; male
		Y45007	Advice/education; contraception; female
		Y58005	Counselling; sterilisation; male
		Y58006	Counselling; family planning; male
Observe/wait		A45001	Observe/wait
		B45001	Observe/wait; blood
		D45001	Observe/wait; digestive
		F45001	Observe/wait; eye
		H45001	Observe/wait; ear
		K45001	Observe/wait; cardiovascular
		L45001	Observe/wait; musculoskeletal
		N45001	Observe/wait; neurological
		P45002	Observe/wait; psychological
		R45001	Observe/wait; respiratory
		S45001	Observe/wait; skin
		T45001	Observe/wait; endocrine/metabolic
		U45001	Observe/wait; urology
		W45003	Observe/wait; reproductive
		X45001	Observe/wait; genital; female
		Y45001	Observe/wait; genital; male
		Z45001	Observe/wait; social
Other admin/document		–62 (excluding A62008 and A62014)	
Reassurance, support		A58010	Reassurance/support
Sickness certificate		A62008	Admin; certificate; sickness
		A62014	Admin; certificate; workers' compensation

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Procedures		
Incision/drainage/flushing/aspiration/ removal body fluid	–51	
Excision/removal tissue/biopsy/ destruction/debridement/cauterisation	–52	
Repair/fixation–suture/cast/prosthetic device (apply/remove)	–54	
Local injection/infiltration	–55	
	A50006	Injection
	A50007	Injection; allergy
	A50008	Injection; desensitisation
	B50001	Injection; iron
	B50007	Injection; blood
	B50008	Injection; immunoglobulins
	D50006	Injection; digestive
	F50006	Injection; eye
	H50006	Injection; ear
	K50006	Injection; cardiovascular
	L50007	Injection; musculoskeletal
	N50005	Injection; neurological
	P50006	Injection; psychological
	R50005	Injection; respiratory
	S50006	Injection; skin
	T50006	Injection; endocrine/metabolic
	T50007	Injection; vitamin; B12
	T50008	Injection; hormone
	T50009	Injection; vitamin
	U50006	Injection; urological
	W50006	Injection; reproductive
	X50006	Injection; genital; F
	Y50005	Injection; genital; M
Dressing/pressure/compression/tamponade	–56	
Physical medicine/rehabilitation	–57	
Other therapeutic procedures/minor surgery NEC	–59	
	A50009	Chemotherapy
	A50011	Refill; Dosette box
	A50012	Refill; Webster pack
Check-up—practice nurse	A30031	School screening
	–31 (excluding A31015)	Medical examination/health evaluation, partial

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Clinical measurements		
Diagnostic endoscopy	–40	
Electrical tracings	–42	
Glucose test	T34005	Test; glucose
International normalised ratio test	B34025	Test; INR
Other diagnostic procedures	–43	
	A31015	Assessment; ADL
Other preventive procedures/high-risk medication	–49	
	A31027	Assessment; physical fitness
	X31001	Exam; breast
	X31005	Check-up; breast
	Y31003	Check-up; prostate
Pap smear	X37001	Pap smear
	X37003	Test; cytology; genital; female
	X37004	Vault smear
	X37005	Pap smear; thin prep
Physical function test	–39	
Urine test	A35001	Test; urine
	A35002	Urinalysis
	B35001	Test; urine; blood
	D35001	Test; urine; digestive
	P35001	Test; urine; psychological
	T35001	Test; urine; endocrine/metabolic
	U35002	Test; urine; urology
	W35001	Test; urine; reproductive
	X35001	Test; urine; genital; female
	Y35001	Test; urine; genital; male

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Referrals		
Allied health services	–66	Referral to other provider/nurse/therapist/social worker
	–68 (excluding A68011; R68004; Z68003;Z68004; Z68007 and Z68008)	Other referrals NEC
	Z67002	Referral; respite care
Specialist	–67 (excluding A67010; A67011; A67018; A67020; A67022; A67015; P67005 and Z67002)	Referral to physician/specialist/clinic/hospital
Emergency department	A67011	Referral; accident and emergency
Hospital	A67010	Referral; hospital
	A67015	Referral; hospice
	A67022	Admission; hospital
	P67005	Referral; hospital; psychiatrist
Other medical services	A67018	Referral; OPD
	A67020	Referral; general practitioner
Other referrals	A68011	Referral
	R68004	Referral; hyperbaric treatment
	Z68003	Referral; financial/legal services
	Z68004	Referral; police
	Z68007	Referral; women's shelter
	Z68008	Referral; Centrelink
Pathology test orders (MBS groups)		
Chemistry		
Amylase	D34004	Test; amylase
B12	B34015	Test; B12
	D34009	Test; Schillings
C reactive protein	A34005	Test; C reactive protein
Calcium/phosphate/magnesium	A34006	Test; calcium
	A34013	Test; phosphate
	A34024	Test; calcium phosphate
	A34038	Test; magnesium
	T34031	Test; Vitamin D
Cardiac enzymes	D34005	Test; aspartate aminotransferase
	K34003	Test; cardiac enzymes
	K34004	Test; creatine kinase

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Chemistry; other	A33023	Test; alpha fetoprotein
	A33026	Test; cancer antigen 125
	A33027	Test; cancer antigen 15.3
	A33028	Test; cancer antigen 19.9
	A33029	Test; carcinoembryonic antigen
	A33037	Test; TAG
	A33041	Test; cancer antigen
	A33050	Test; tumour marker
	A34015	Test; protein
	A34018	Vitamin assay
	A34019	Test; lead
	A34020	Test; blood gas analysis
	A34022	Test; mineral
	A34023	Test; zinc
	A34025	Test; DHEAS
	A34030	Test; biochemistry
	A34031	Test; blood alcohol
	A34032	Test; prolactin
	A34033	Test; testosterone
	A34037	Test; Glutathione S-transferase
	A34040	Test; renin
	A35004	Test; urine sodium
	A35007	Test; urine; albumin
	A35008	Test; albumin creatine ratio
	B34023	Test; transferrin
	B34035	Test; angiotensin-converting enzymes
	D34002	Test; alanine aminotransferase
	D35002	Test; 5-HIAA
	K34001	Test; blood; digitalis
	K34006	Test; amino acids
	K34007	Test; troponin
	K34009	Test; homocysteine
	K34010	Test; BNP
	N34001	Test; blood; phenylhydantoin
	P34003	Test; methadone
	T34018	Test; androgens
	T34019	Test; insulin

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Chemistry; other (continued)	T34021	Test; C peptide
	T34029	Test; aldosterone
	T34030	Test; parathyroid hormone
	T34035	Test; lipase
	T34036	Test; osmolality; blood
	T35002	Test; catecholamines
	T35003	Test; iodine
	U35003	Test; osmolallity; urine
	W34008	Test; PAPPA
	W38002	Amniocentesis
	Y34010	Test; HCG; M
Drug screen	A34002	Drug assay
	A34026	Blood drug screen
	A34027	Blood screen
	A35003	Drug screen
	A35005	Urine drug screen
	K34005	Test; digoxin
	N34003	Test; phenytoin
	N34004	Test; valproate
	N34005	Test; carbamazepine
	P34002	Test; lithium
Electrolytes, urea and creatinine	A34007	Test; chloride
	A34008	Test; electrolytes
	A34010	Test; electrolytes, urea and creatinine
	A34014	Test; potassium
	A34017	Test; sodium
	A34029	Test; U&E
	A34034	Test; E&C
	U34002	Test; creatinine
	U34003	Test; urea
	U34005	Test; BUN
	U34007	Glomerular filtration rate
	U38006	Test; renal function

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
HbA1c	T34010	Test; HbA1c
	T34017	Test; fructosamine
	T34022	Test; HBA1
Ferritin	B34016	Test; ferritin
	B34019	Test; iron studies
Folic acid	B34017	Test; folic acid
	B34024	Test; folate
Glucose/tolerance	T34005	Test; glucose
	T34009	Test; glucose tolerance
	T34023	Test; glucose (fasting/random)
	T34025	Test; glucose; fasting
	T34026	Test; glucose; random
	T34038	Test; glucose challenge
Hormone assay	A34003	Hormone assay
	D33015	Test; anti gliadin antibody
	T34007	Test; cortisol
	T34033	Test; anti-diuretic hormone
	T34034	Test; ACTH
	W34005	Test; HCG
	W34006	Test; B HCG level (titre/quant)
	X34002	Test; LH
	X34003	Test; progesterone
	X34004	Test; oestradiol
	X34005	Test; FSH; female
	X34006	Test; SHBG; female
	X34007	Test; free androgen index; female
Hormone assay (continued)	Y34004	Test; SHBG; male
	Y34005	Test; free androgen index; male
	Y34006	Test; FSH; male
	Y34007	Test; LH; male
	Y34008	Test; oestradiol; male
	Y34009	Test; progesterone; male
Lactose intolerance	D38002	Test; lactose intolerance

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Lipids	T34001	Check-up; cholesterol
	T34004	Test; lipids profile
	T34006	Test; cholesterol
	T34011	Test; cholesterol HDL
	T34013	Test; cholesterol LDL
	T34016	Test; triglycerides
	T34020	Test; free fatty acids
	T34024	Test; cholesterol/triglycerides
Liver function	A34004	Test; albumin
	D34003	Test; alkaline phosphatase
	D34006	Test; bilirubin
	D34007	Test; gGT
	D34008	Test; liver function
	T34012	Test; LDH
Multi-biochemical analysis	A34012	Test; multi-biochemical analysis
	A34021	Test; E & LFT
Prostate specific antigen	Y34002	Test; acid phosphatase
	Y34003	Test; prostate specific antigen
Thyroid function	T34015	Test; thyroid function
	T34027	Test; thyroxine
	T34028	Test; TSH
	T34037	Test; thyroid peroxidase
Urate/uric acid	U34004	Test; urate/uric acid
Cytopathology		
Cytology	A37002	Test; cytology
	B37003	Test; cytology; blood
	D37002	Test; cytology; digestive
	F37002	Test; cytology; eye
	H37002	Test; cytology; ear
	K37002	Test; cytology; cardiovascular
	L37002	Test; cytology; musculoskeletal
Cytology (continued)	N37002	Test; cytology; neurological
	R37002	Test; cytology; respiratory
	R37003	Test; sputum cytology
	S37002	Test; cytology; skin
	T37002	Test; cytology; endocrine/metabolic
	U37002	Test; cytology; urology
	W37002	Test; cytology; reproduction
	Y37002	Test; cytology; genital; male

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Pap smear	X37001	Pap smear
	X37003	Test; cytology; genital; female
	X37004	Vault smear
	X37005	Pap smear; thin prep
Haematology		
Blood grouping and typing	B33001	Test; Coombs
	B33002	Test; blood grouping & typing
	B33009	Test; blood group
	B33013	Test; blood; cross match
Blood; other	A33042	Test; lymphocyte type & count
	A34035	Test; blood film
	A34036	Test; blood thick film
	B33003	RH; antibody titre
	B34005	Test; blood; platelets
	B34007	Test; blood; sickle cell
	B34021	Test; reticulocyte count
	B34031	Test; haemoglobin epg
	B34032	Test; packed cell volume
	B34033	Test; blood; blood
	B37001	Exam; bone marrow
Coagulation	B34003	Test; coagulation time
	B34006	Test; part thromboplastin time
	B34009	Test; prothrombin time
	B34014	Test; APTT
	B34022	Test; thrombin time
	B34025	Test; INR
	B34026	Test; fibrinogen

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Coagulation (continued)	B34028	Test; bleeding time
	B34029	Test; coagulation screen
	K34008	Test; D-Dimer
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate	A34009	Test; ESR
Full blood count	A34011	Test; full blood count
Haemoglobin	B34018	Test; haemoglobin
Tissue pathology (histopathology)		
Histology; skin	S37001	Test; histopathology; skin
Histology; other	A37001	Test; histopathology
	B37002	Test; histopathology; blood
	D37001	Test; histopathology; digestive
	F37001	Test; histopathology; eye
	H37001	Test; histopathology; ear
	K37001	Test; histopathology; cardiovascular
	L37001	Test; histopathology; musculoskeletal
	N37001	Test; histopathology; neurological
	R37001	Test; histopathology; respiratory
	T37001	Test; histopathology; endocrine/metabolic
	U37001	Test; histopathology; urology
	W37001	Test; histopathology; reproductive
	X37002	Test; histopathology; genital; female
	X37006	Test; histopathology; breast; female
	Y37001	Test; histopathology; genital; male
	Y37003	Test; histopathology; breast; male
Immunology		
Anti-nuclear antibodies	L33004	Test; anti-nuclear antibodies
Immunology; other	A32001	Test; sensitivity
	A33005	Test; immunology
	A33011	Test; HLA
	A33024	Test; bone marrow surface mark
	A33025	Test; serum electrophoresis
	A33048	Test; ENA
	A34038	Test; magnesium
	A33051	Test; immune status
	A33052	Test; skin patch
	A33055	Test; allergy
	A33056	Test; PCR

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Immunology; other (continued)	A38004	Test; DNA
	A34041	Test; complement
	B33005	Test; immunology; blood
	B33007	Test; immunoglobulins
	B33011	Test; IgE
	B34027	Test; FBC for surface markers
	B34030	Test; intrinsic factor
	B34034	Test; parietal cell antibody
	D32001	Test; sensitivity; digestive
	D33004	Test; immunology; digestive
	D33014	Test; endomysial antibody
	D33028	Test; mitochondrial antibodies
	D33031	Test; anti-tissue transglutaminase
	D34010	Test; transglutamase
	F33002	Test; immunology; eye
	H33002	Test; immunology; ear
	K33002	Test; immunology; cardiovascular
	K33003	Test; ANCA
	L33003	Test; immunology; musculoskeletal
	L34001	Test; lupus erythematosus; cell prep
	N33002	Test; immunology; neurological
	R32004	Test; sensitivity; respiratory
	R33004	Test; immunology; respiratory
	S32001	Test; sensitivity; skin
	S33002	Test; immunology; skin
	T33002	Test; immunology; endocrine/metabolic
	U33003	Test; immunology; urology
	W33007	Test; immunology; reproductive
	X33002	Test; immunology; genital; female
	Y33002	Test; immunology; genital; male
RAST	A34016	Test; RAST
Rheumatoid factor	L33001	Test; rheumatoid factor
Infertility/pregnancy	W33002	Test; pregnancy
	W34002	Test; blood; pregnancy
	W34003	Test; antenatal
	W34007	Test; pregnancy screen

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Infertility/pregnancy (continued)	W35003	Test; urine; HCG
	Y38002	Test; sperm count
	Y38003	Test; semen examination
Microbiology		
Antibody	A33003	Test; antibody
Cervical swab	X33004	Test; cervical swab M,C&S
Chlamydia	A33006	Test; chlamydia
	A33034	Test; chlamydia direct immunofl
	X33006	Test; viral culture; genital; female
Ear swab and C&S	H33003	Test; ear swab M,C&S
Faeces M,C&S	D33002	Stool(s); culture
	D33008	Test; faeces M,C&S
	D36001	Test; faeces; cyst/ova/parasite
Fungal ID/sensitivity	A33008	Test; fungal ID/sensitivity
	A33030	Test; skin scraping fungal M,C&S
Hepatitis serology	D33005	Test; hepatitis A serology
	D33006	Test; hepatitis B serology
	D33007	Test; hepatitis C serology
	D33010	Test; hepatitis D serology
	D33011	Test; hepatitis E serology
	D33013	Test; hepatitis serology
	D33016	Test; hepatitis C antibody
	D33017	Test; hepatitis B antigen
	D33018	Test; hepatitis A antibody
	D33019	Test; hepatitis B antibody
	D33020	Test; hepatitis D antibody
	D33021	Test; hepatitis E antibody
	D33022	Test; hepatitis A antigen
	D33023	Test; hepatitis C antigen
	D33024	Test; hepatitis D antigen
	D33025	Test; hepatitis E antigen
	D33026	Test; hepatitis antibody
	D33027	Test; hepatitis antigen
HIV	A33021	Test; cytomegalovirus serology
	B33006	Test; HIV
	B33008	Test; AIDS screen
	B33012	Test; HIV viral load

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
H pylori	D33009	Test; H Pylori
	D33029	Test; breath; H Pylori
	D33030	Test; blood; H Pylori
Microbiology; other	A33004	Test; microbiology
	A33007	Test; culture and sensitivity
	A33012	Test; mycoplasma serology
	A33013	Test; parvovirus serology
	A33015	Test; Barmah forest virus
	A33016	Test; Antistreptolysin O Titre
	A33017	Test; herpes simplex culture
	A33019	Test; herpes simplex serology
	A33020	Test; toxoplasmosis serology
	A33033	Test; swab M,C&S
	A33035	Test; serology
	A33036	Antibodies screen
	A33038	Test; rapid plasma regain
	A33039	Test; viral swab M,C&S
	A33040	Test; viral serology
	A33043	Test; HPV
	A33044	Test; Brucella
	A33045	Test; fungal M,C&S
	A33046	Test; measles virus antibodies
	A33047	Test; Rickettsial serology
	A33049	Test; infectious mononucleosis
	A33053	Test; Bartonella
	A33054	Test; MC&S
	A33058	Test; dengue fever
	A34028	Test; blood culture
	A34039	Test; Q fever
	B33004	Test; microbiology; blood
	D33003	Test; microbiology; digestive
	D33012	Test; rotavirus
	F33001	Test; microbiology; eye
	F33003	Test; eye swab M,C&S
	H33001	Test; microbiology; ear
	K33001	Test; microbiology; cardiovascular
	L33002	Test; microbiology; musculoskeletal
	N33001	Test; microbiology; neurological

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Microbiology; other (continued)	R32005	Test; quantiferon
	R33001	Culture; tuberculosis
	R33002	Culture; throat
	R33003	Test; microbiology; respiratory
	R33009	Test; influenza serology
	R33010	Test; Legionnaires antibodies
	R33011	Test; RSV
	S33001	Test; microbiology; skin
	S33005	Test; varicella zoster serology
	S33006	Test; varicella zoster culture
	S33007	Test; nail M,C&S
	T33001	Test; microbiology; endocrine/metabolic
	U33002	Test; microbiology; urology
	W33006	Test; microbiology; reproductive
	W34004	Test; antenatal serology
	X33001	Test; microbiology; genital; female
	X33003	Culture; gonococcal; female
	Y33001	Test; microbiology; genital; male
	Y33003	Culture; gonococcal; male
	Y33004	Test; viral culture; genital; male
	Y33005	Test; urethral/penile swab
Monospot	A33002	Test; monospot
	A33014	Test; Paul Bunnell
	A33031	Test; Epstein Barr virus serology
	A33032	Test; Epstein Barr virus
Nose swab C&S	R33008	Test; nose swab M,C&S
Pertussis	R33007	Test; pertussis
Ross River fever	A33009	Test; Ross River Fever
Rubella	A33001	Test; rubella
Skin swab C&S	S33003	Test; skin swab M,C&S
Sputum C&S	R33005	Test; sputum M,C&S
Throat swab C&S	R33006	Test; throat swab M,C&S
Urine M,C&S	U33001	Test; culture; urine
	U33004	Test; urine M,C&S
Vaginal swab and M,C&S	X33005	Test; vaginal swab M,C&S
Venereal disease	A33010	Test; venereal disease
	A33022	Test; syphilis serology
	A33057	STI screen

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Simple basic tests	B35001	Test; urine; blood
	D36003	Test; occult blood
	R32001	Test; Mantoux
	R32002	Test; tuberculin
	W35003	Test; urine; HCG
	W35004	Test; urine; pregnancy
Other NEC		
Blood test	A34001	Test; blood
Urine test	A35001	Test; urine
	A35006	Test; urine; FWT
Urinalysis	A35002	Urinalysis
Faeces test	A36001	Test; faeces
Other pathology test NEC	A38001	Test; other lab
	A38002	Pathology
	A38003	Test; genetic
	A38005	Test; disease screen
	B38001	Test; other lab; blood
	D34001	Test; blood; digestive
	D35001	Test; urine; digestive
	D36002	Test; faeces; digestive
	D38001	Test; other lab; digestive
	F34001	Test; blood; eye
	F38001	Test; other lab; eye
	H34001	Test; blood; ear
	H38001	Test; other lab; ear
	K34002	Test; blood; cardiovascular
	K38001	Test; other lab; cardiovascular
	L34003	Test; blood; musculoskeletal
	L38001	Test; other lab; musculoskeletal
	N34002	Test; blood; neurological
	N38001	Test; other lab; neurological
	P34001	Test; blood; psychological
	P35001	Test; urine; psychological
	P38001	Test; other lab; psychological
	R34001	Test; blood; respiratory
	R38001	Test; other lab; respiratory
	S34001	Test; blood; skin
	S38001	Test; other lab; skin

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Pathology test orders (continued)		
Other pathology test NEC (continued)	T34002	Test; blood; endocrine/metabolic
	T35001	Test; urine; endocrine/metabolic
	T38001	Test; other lab; endocrine/metabolic
	U34001	Test; blood; urology
	U35002	Test; urine; urology
	U38001	Test; other lab; urology
	W34001	Test; blood; reproductive
	W35001	Test; urine; reproductive
	W38001	Test; other lab; reproductive
	X34001	Test; blood; genital; female
	X35001	Test; urine; genital; female
	X38001	Test; other lab; genital; female
	Y34001	Test; blood; genital; male
	Y35001	Test; urine; genital; male
	Y38001	Test; other lab; genital; male
	Z38001	Test; other lab; social
Imaging test orders (MBS groups)		
Diagnostic radiology	A41001	Radiology; diagnostic
	A41002	X-ray; chest
	A41006	X-ray; abdomen
	A41007	Imaging other
	A41010	Radiology
	A41014	Test; imaging; contrast/special
	B41001	Radiology; diagnostic; blood
	D41001	GI series
	D41003	Radiology; diagnostic; digestive
	D41006	X-ray; oesophagus
	D41007	X-ray; biliary ducts
	D41008	X-ray; digestive tract
	D41009	X-ray; mouth
	D41012	X-ray; dental
	D41015	Barium enema
	D41016	Barium meal
	D41017	Barium swallow
	D41019	X-ray; salivary gland
	D41020	X-ray; gallbladder
	F41001	Radiology; diagnostic; eye

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Imaging test orders (continued)		
Diagnostic radiology (continued)	F41002	X-ray; eye
	H41001	Radiology; diagnostic; ear
	H41002	X-ray; ear
	K41002	Radiology; diagnostic; cardiovascular
	K41003	Cardiogram
	K41005	Angiography; coronary
	K41006	Angiography; femoral
	K41007	Angiography; cerebral
	K41011	Angiogram
	K41012	Angiogram; coronary
	K41013	Angiogram; cerebral
	K41014	Angiogram; femoral
	L41001	Arthrogram
	L41003	X-ray; bone(s)
	L41004	Plain x-ray; bone(s)
	L41005	Radiology; diagnostic; musculoskeletal
	L41013	X-ray; elbow
	L41014	X-ray; hand
	L41015	X-ray; wrist
	L41016	X-ray; knee
	L41017	X-ray; hip
	L41018	X-ray; neck
	L41019	X-ray; pelvis
	L41020	X-ray; shoulder
	L41021	X-ray; lumbosacral
	L41022	X-ray; cervical
	L41023	X-ray; thoracic
	L41024	X-ray; spinal
	L41025	X-ray; joint(s)
	L41026	X-ray; foot/feet
	L41027	X-ray; ankle
	L41028	X-ray; leg
	L41029	X-ray; ribs
	L41030	X-ray; face
	L41032	X-ray; arm
	L41033	X-ray; spine; lumbar
	L41034	X-ray; spine; sacrum

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Imaging test orders (continued)		
Diagnostic radiology (continued)	L41035	X-ray; spine; coccyx
	L41036	X-ray; finger(s)/thumb
	L41037	X-ray; toe(s)
	L41038	X-ray; heel
	L41039	X-ray; tibia/fibula
	L41040	X-ray; femur
	L41041	X-ray; radius/ulna
	L41042	X-ray; clavicle
	L41043	X-ray; humerus
	L41044	X-ray; jaw
	L41045	X-ray; temporomandibular joint
	L41060	X-ray; spine; cervicothoracic
	L41061	X-ray; spine; sacrococcygeal
	L41062	X-ray; spine; thoracolumbar
	L41063	X-ray; back
	L41064	X-ray; back lower
	L41065	X-ray; forearm
	L41066	X-ray; leg lower
	L41067	X-ray; metacarpal
	L41068	X-ray; metatarsal
	L43003	Test; densitometry
	N41001	Radiology; diagnostic neurological
	N41004	X-ray; skull
	P41001	Radiology; diagnostic; psychological
	R41001	Radiology; diagnostic; respiratory
	R41002	X-ray; sinus
	R41003	X-ray; nose
	S41001	Radiology; diagnostic; skin
	T41001	Radiology; diagnostic; endocrine/metabolic
	T41003	X-ray; endocrine/metabolic
	U41001	Pyelogram; intravenous
	U41002	Pyelogram; retrograde
	U41005	Radiology; diagnostic; urology
	U41007	X-ray; urinary tract
	U41008	X-ray; kidney/ureter/bladder
	U41011	Intravenous urogram
	U41013	Cystogram
	W41002	Radiology; diagnostic; reproductive

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Treatment group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Imaging test orders (continued)		
Diagnostic radiology (continued)	W41003	X-ray; uterus
	X41001	Mammography; female
	X41002	Mammography; request; female
	X41003	Thermography; breast
	X41005	Radiology; diagnostic; genital; female
	X41007	X-ray; breast; female
	Y41001	Radiology; diagnostic; genital; male
	Y41009	Mammography; male
	Y41010	Mammography; request; male
	Y41011	X-ray; breast; male
Ultrasound	A41012	Ultrasound
	A41015	Ultrasound; abdomen
	A41017	Ultrasound; chest
	A41021	Ultrasound; inguinal
	A41022	Ultrasound; abdomen; upper
	A41023	Ultrasound; abdomen; lower
	A41024	Ultrasound; pelvis
	B41002	Ultrasound; spleen
	B41003	Ultrasound; lymph node
	D41013	Ultrasound; gallbladder
	D41014	Ultrasound; liver
	D41021	Ultrasound; salivary
	K41001	Echocardiography
	K41016	Ultrasound; cardiac
	K43003	Test; Doppler
	K43004	Test; Doppler carotid
	K43005	Scan; duplex
	L41046	Ultrasound; neck
	L41047	Ultrasound; pelvis
	L41048	Ultrasound; shoulder
	L41049	Ultrasound; spine
	L41050	Ultrasound; knee
	L41051	Ultrasound; elbow
	L41070	Ultrasound; wrist
	L41071	Ultrasound; ankle
	L41072	Ultrasound; groin
	L41073	Ultrasound; back
	L41074	Ultrasound; back lower

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Imaging test orders (continued)		
Ultrasound (continued)	L41075	Ultrasound; hand/finger(s)
	L41076	Ultrasound; foot/toe(s)
	L41078	Ultrasound; arm
	L41079	Ultrasound; leg
	L41081	Ultrasound; hip
	N41005	Ultrasound; brain
	N41007	Ultrasound; head
	T41004	Ultrasound; thyroid
	U41009	Ultrasound; renal tract
	U41010	Ultrasound; kidney
	U41012	Ultrasound; kidney/ureter/bladder
	W41004	Ultrasound; obstetric
	W41005	Ultrasound; nuchal translucency
	X41009	Ultrasound; breast; female
	X41011	Ultrasound; uterus (not pregnant)
	Y41005	Ultrasound; prostate
	Y41006	Ultrasound; scrotum
	Y41008	Ultrasound; breast; male
Computerised tomography	A41013	CT scan
	A41016	CT scan; abdomen
	A41018	CT scan; chest
	A41019	CT scan; abdomen; upper
	A41020	CT scan; abdomen; lower
	D41018	CT scan; liver
	D41022	CT scan; oesophagus
	D41023	CT scan; biliary ducts
	D41024	CT scan; digestive tract
	D41025	CT scan; salivary gland
	D41026	CT scan; gallbladder
	K41017	CT scan; cardiac
	L41052	CT scan; neck
	L41053	CT scan; pelvis
	L41054	CT scan; spine
	L41055	CT scan; spine; cervical
	L41056	CT scan; spine; thoracic
	L41057	CT scan; spine; lumbar
	L41058	CT scan; spine; lumbosacral
	L41059	CT scan; spine; sacrum

(continued)

Table A4.1 (continued): Code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC-2 PLUS label
Imaging test orders (continued)		
Computerised tomography (continued)	L41069	CT scan; spine; thoracolumbar
	L41077	CT scan; spine; cervicothoracic
	L41080	CT scan; leg
	L41087	CT scan; elbow
	L41088	CT scan; hand
	L41089	CT scan; wrist
	L41090	CT scan; knee
	L41091	CT scan; hip
	L41092	CT scan; shoulder
	L41093	CT scan; joint
	L41094	CT scan; foot/feet
	L41095	CT scan; ankle
	L41096	CT scan; arm
	L41097	CT scan; jaw
	L41098	CT scan; back
	N41006	CT scan; brain
	N41008	CT scan; head
	R41004	CT scan; sinus
	R41006	CT scan; lung
	U41014	CT scan; kidney
	U41015	CT scan; renal tract
	U41016	CT scan; kidney/ureter/bladder
	W41006	CT scan; uterus
	X41010	CT scan; breast; female
	Y41007	CT scan; breast; male
Nuclear medicine	A41009	Nuclear medicine
	A41011	Isotope scan
	K41015	Scan; thallium heart
	L41002	Scan; bone(s)
	R41005	Scan; VQ (lung)
Magnetic resonance imaging	A41008	MRI

Notes: HbA1c—haemoglobin, type A1c ; NOS—not otherwise specified; STD—sexually-transmitted disease; NEC—not elsewhere classified; MBS—Medicare Benefits Schedule; EUC—electrolytes, urea and creatinine; LDL—low-density lipoprotein; HDL—high-density lipoprotein; ESR—erythrocyte sedimentation rate; M,C&S—microscopy, culture and sensitivity; HIV—human immunodeficiency virus. '–code'—signifies that the concept includes all of the specified code across all chapters of ICPC-2 (excluding the Z social chapter). Codes listed in this appendix are only those currently active within ICPC-2 PLUS.

Appendix 5: Chronic code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Table A5.1: Chronic code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Chronic problems managed			
Anxiety disorder	P74		Anxiety disorder
Autism		P99005	Autism
		P99006	Autism; child
Back syndrome with radiating pain	L86		Back syndrome with radiating pain
Back syndrome without radiating pain (excluding arthritis and sprains/strains)		L84001	Spondylosis
		L84017	Spondylosis; lumbar
		L84018	Degeneration; facet joint
		L84019	Fracture; compression; spine
		L84022	Spondylolisthesis
		L84027	Degeneration; spine
Chronic acne		S96002	Acne; vulgaris
		S96003	Acne; conglobulate (cystic)
		S96007	Acne
Chronic arthritis	L88		Rheumatoid/seropositive arthritis
	L89		Osteoarthrosis of hip
	L90		Osteoarthrosis of knee
	L91		Osteoarthrosis, other
		L83010	Arthritis; spine; cervical
		L83011	Osteoarthritis; spine; cervical
		L84003	Arthritis; spine
		L84004	Osteoarthritis; spine
		L84009	Osteoarthritis; spine; thoracic
		L84010	Osteoarthritis; spine; lumbar
		L84011	Osteoarthritis; lumbosacral
		L84012	Osteoarthritis; sacroiliac
		L84023	Arthritis; spine; thoracic
		L84024	Arthritis; spine; lumbar
		L84025	Arthritis; lumbosacral
		L84026	Arthritis; sacroiliac
		L92006	Arthritis; shoulder

(continued)

Table A5.1 (continued): Chronic code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Chronic problems managed (continued)			
Chronic arthritis (continued)		L92007	Osteoarthritis; shoulder
		L92011	Humeroscapular periarthritis
		S91002	Arthritis; psoriatic
Chronic back pain		L02010	Pain; back; chronic
		L03012	Pain; back low; chronic
Chronic fatigue syndrome		A04028	Post viral syndrome
		A04029	Chronic fatigue syndrome
		A04030	Post viral fatigue syndrome
		A04031	Myalgic encephalomyelitis
Chronic rheumatic heart disease		K71002	Disease; rheumatic; heart
		K71005	Stenosis; mitral; rheumatic
		K71008	Stenosis; aortic; rheumatic
		K71010	Carditis; rheumatic; chronic
		K71012	Myocarditis; rheumatic; chronic
		K71013	Pericarditis; rheumatic; chronic
		K71015	Stenosis; arterial; rheumatic
Chronic sinusitis		R75003	Sinusitis; chronic
		R75005	Sinusitis; recurrent
Chronic viral hepatitis		D72003	Hepatitis B
		D72008	Hepatitis C
		D72009	Hepatitis D
		D72011	Hepatitis E
Congenital anomaly, musculoskeletal		L82001	Achondroplastic dwarf
		L82003	Clubfoot
		L82007	Lordosis; congenital
		L82012	Scoliosis; congenital
		L82013	Ehlers Danlos syndrome
		L82014	Talipes
		L82015	Curvature of spine; congenital
		L82018	Osteogenesis imperfecta
		L82019	Kyphosis; congenital
		L82021	Kyphoscoliosis; congenital
		L82024	Dislocation;hip; congenital
		L82025	Deformity;foot; congenital
		L82027	Plagiocephaly

(continued)

Table A5.1 (continued): Chronic code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 rubric	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Chronic problems managed (continued)			
Congenital anomaly, musculoskeletal (continued)		L82028	Cleidocranial dyostosis
		L82029	Hemimelia
Depressive disorder	P76		Depressive disorder
Diabetes (non-gestational)	T89		Diabetes, insulin dependent
	T90		Diabetes, non-insulin dependent
Hereditary haemolytic anaemia	B78		Hereditary haemolytic anaemia
Hypertension (non-gestational)	K86		Hypertension, uncomplicated
	K87		Hypertension, complicated
Hypertrophy tonsils/adenoids	R90		Hypertrophy tonsils/adenoids
Ischaemic heart disease	K74		Ischaemic heart disease with angina
	K76		Ischaemic heart disease without angina
Lipid disorders	T93		Lipid disorders
		T99075	Lipodystrophy
Metabolic syndrome		T99084	Metabolic syndrome
		T99085	Syndrome X
Neck syndrome (excluding arthritis and sprains/strains)		L83001	Cervical spine syndrome
		L83002	Slipped; disc; cervical
		L83003	Disc syndrome; cervical
		L83004	Cervicobrachial syndrome
		L83005	Cervicocranial syndrome
		L83006	Disc degeneration; cervical
		L83007	Irritation; nerve root; cervical
		L83008	Spondylosis; cervical
		L83009	Torticollis
		L83012	Nerve root compression; cervical
		L83016	Spondylosis; myelopath; cervical
		L83017	Irritation; cervical
		L83018	Disc prolapse; cervical
		L83021	Neuritis; cervical
		L83022	Lesion; spinal disc; cervical
		L83025	Injury; whiplash; old
		L83027	Ruptured disc; cervical
		L83028	Nucleus pulp hernia; cervical
		L83029	Stenosis; spinal; cervical

(continued)

Table A5.1 (continued): Chronic code groups from ICPC-2 and ICPC-2 PLUS

Group	ICPC-2 PLUS code	ICPC/ICPC-2 PLUS label
Chronic problems managed (continued)		
Psoriasis (excluding arthritis)	S91003	Arthropathy; psoriatic
	S91004	Guttate psoriasis
	S91001	Psoriasis
	S91005	Psoriatic finger/toe nail(s)
Shoulder syndrome (excluding arthritis)	L92001	Bursitis; shoulder
	L92008	Capsulitis; adhesive
	L92009	Capsulitis; shoulder
	L92015	Epicondylitis; shoulder
	L92002	Fibrositis; shoulder
	L92010	Frozen shoulder
	L92017	Painful arc syndrome
	L92012	Rheumatism; shoulder
	L92003	Rotator cuff syndrome
	L92004	Shoulder syndrome
	L92005	Synovitis; shoulder
	L92013	Tendonitis; shoulder
	L92016	Tendonitis; supraspinatus
	L92014	Tenosynovitis; shoulder

Note: The code groups listed in Appendix 5 are those that differ from other code groups used in the report (see Appendix 4), limiting analysis to only chronic conditions (see Glossary).

List of tables

List of figures